



Digital Video Recorder

User Manual UD07710B

User Manual

COPYRIGHT ©2017 Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Co., Ltd.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Any and all information, including, among others, wordings, pictures, graphs are the properties of Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Co., Ltd. or its subsidiaries (hereinafter referred to be "Hikvision"). This user manual (hereinafter referred to be "the Manual") cannot be reproduced, changed, translated, or distributed, partially or wholly, by any means, without the prior written permission of Hikvision. Unless otherwise stipulated, Hikvision does not make any warranties, guarantees or representations, express or implied, regarding to the Manual.

About this Manual

This Manual is applicable to Turbo HD Digital Video Recorder (DVR).

The Manual includes instructions for using and managing the product. Pictures, charts, images and all other information hereinafter are for description and explanation only. The information contained in the Manual is subject to change, without notice, due to firmware updates or other reasons. Please find the latest version in the company website (http://overseas.hikvision.com/en/).

Please use this user manual under the guidance of professionals.

Trademarks Acknowledgement

HIKVISION and other Hikvision's trademarks and logos are the properties of Hikvision in various jurisdictions. Other trademarks and logos mentioned below are the properties of their respective owners.

Legal Disclaimer

TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE PRODUCT DESCRIBED, WITH ITS HARDWARE, SOFTWARE AND FIRMWARE, IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITH ALL FAULTS AND ERRORS, AND HIKVISION MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY, SATISFACTORY QUALITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY. IN NO EVENT WILL HIKVISION, ITS DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, OR AGENTS BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR ANY SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR INDIRECT DAMAGES, INCLUDING, AMONG OTHERS, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF BUSINESS PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, OR LOSS OF DATA OR DOCUMENTATION, IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OF THIS PRODUCT, EVEN IF HIKVISION HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

REGARDING TO THE PRODUCT WITH INTERNET ACCESS, THE USE OF PRODUCT SHALL BE WHOLLY AT YOUR OWN RISKS. HIKVISION SHALL NOT TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITES FOR ABNORMAL OPERATION, PRIVACY LEAKAGE OR OTHER DAMAGES RESULTING FROM CYBER ATTACK, HACKER ATTACK, VIRUS INSPECTION, OR OTHER INTERNET SECURITY RISKS; HOWEVER, HIKVISION WILL PROVIDE TIMELY TECHNICAL SUPPORT IF REQUIRED.

SURVEILLANCE LAWS VARY BY JURISDICTION. PLEASE CHECK ALL RELEVANT LAWS IN YOUR JURISDICTION BEFORE USING THIS PRODUCT IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT YOUR USE CONFORMS THE APPLICABLE LAW. HIKVISION SHALL NOT BE LIABLE IN THE EVENT THAT THIS PRODUCT IS USED WITH ILLEGITIMATE PURPOSES.

IN THE EVENT OF ANY CONFLICTS BETWEEN THIS MANUAL AND THE APPLICABLE LAW, THE LATER PREVAILS.

Regulatory Information

FCC Information

Please take attention that changes or modification not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

FCC compliance: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

FCC Conditions

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. This device may not cause harmful interference.

2. This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

EU Conformity Statement

CE This product and - if applicable - the supplied accessories too are marked with "CE" and comply therefore with the applicable harmonized European standards listed under the EMC Directive 2014/30/EU, the LVD Directive 2014/35/EU, the RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU.



2012/19/EU (WEEE directive): Products marked with this symbol cannot be disposed of as unsorted municipal waste in the European Union. For proper recycling, return this product to your local supplier upon the purchase of equivalent new equipment, or

dispose of it at designated collection points. For more information see: www.recyclethis.info



2006/66/EC (battery directive): This product contains a battery that cannot be disposed of as unsorted municipal waste in the European Union. See the product documentation for specific battery information. The battery is marked with this symbol, which may include

lettering to indicate cadmium (Cd), lead (Pb), or mercury (Hg). For proper recycling, return the battery to your supplier or to a designated collection point. For more information see: www.recyclethis.info

Industry Canada ICES-003 Compliance

This device meets the CAN ICES-3 (A)/NMB-3(A) standards requirements.

Applicable Models

Series	Model
DS-7100HQHI-K1	DS-7104HQHI-K1
	DS-7108HQHI-K1
	DS-7116HQHI-K1
	DS-7204HQHI-K1
DS-7200HQHI-K1	DS-7208HQHI-K1
	DS-7216HQHI-K1
DS-7200HQHI-K2	DS-7208HQHI-K2
	DS-7216HQHI-K2
	DS-7204HQHI-K1/P
DS-7200HQHI-K/P	DS-7208HQHI-K2/P
	DS-7216HQHI-K2/P
	DS-7204HUHI-K1
DS-7200HUHI-K1	DS-7208HUHI-K1
	DS-7204HUHI-K2
DS-7200HUHI-K2	DS-7208HUHI-K2
	DS-7216HUHI-K2
	DS-7204HUHI-K1/P
DS-7200HUHI-K/P	DS-7208HUHI-K2/P
	DS-7304HQHI-K4
DS-7300HQHI-K4	DS-7308HQHI-K4
	DS-7316HQHI-K4
	DS-7324HQHI-K4
	DS-7332HQHI-K4
DS-8100HQHI-K8	DS-8124HQHI-K8

	DS-8132HQHI-K8
DS-7300HUHI-K4	DS-7304HUHI-K4
	DS-7308HUHI-K4
	DS-7316HUHI-K4
	DS-7324HUHI-K4
	DS-7332HUHI-K4
DS-8100HUHI-K8	DS-8124HUHI-K8
	DS-8132HUHI-K8
	DS-9008HUHI-K8
DS-9000HUHI-K8	DS-9016HUHI-K8
	DS-9024HUHI-K8
	DS-9032HUHI-K8
DS-9000HUHI-K8	DS-9016HUHI-K8 DS-9024HUHI-K8

Symbol Conventions

The symbols that may be found in this document are defined as follows.

Symbol	Description
	Provides additional information to emphasize or supplement important points of the main text.
	Indicates a potentially hazardous situation, which if not avoided, could result in equipment damage, data loss, performance degradation, or unexpected results.
	Indicates a hazard with a high level of risk, which if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.

Safety Instructions

- Proper configuration of all passwords and other security settings is the responsibility of the installer and/or end-user.
- In the use of the product, you must be in strict compliance with the electrical safety regulations of the nation and region. Please refer to technical specifications for detailed information.

- Input voltage should meet both the SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage) and the Limited Power Source with 100 to 240 VAC, 12 VDC or 48 VDC according to the IEC60950-1 standard. Please refer to technical specifications for detailed information.
- Do not connect several devices to one power adapter as adapter overload may cause over-heating or a fire hazard.
- Please make sure that the plug is firmly connected to the power socket.
- If smoke, odor or noise rise from the device, turn off the power at once and unplug the power cable, and then please contact the service center.

Preventive and Cautionary Tips

Before connecting and operating your device, please be advised of the following tips:

- Ensure unit is installed in a well-ventilated, dust-free environment.
- Unit is designed for indoor use only.
- Keep all liquids away from the device.
- Ensure environmental conditions meet factory specifications.
- Ensure unit is properly secured to a rack or shelf. Major shocks or jolts to the unit as a result of dropping it may cause damage to the sensitive electronics within the unit.
- Use the device in conjunction with an UPS if possible.
- Power down the unit before connecting and disconnecting accessories and peripherals.
- A factory recommended HDD should be used for this device.
- Improper use or replacement of the battery may result in hazard of explosion. Replace with the same or equivalent type only. Dispose of used batteries according to the instructions provided by the battery manufacturer.
- Ensure to use the attached power adaptor only and not to change the adaptor randomly.
- The USB flash drive can only connect to mouse or keyboard.
- Use only power supplies listed in the user instructions.

Product Key Features

General

- Connectable to Turbo HD and analog cameras;
- Supports UTC (Coaxitron) protocol for connecting camera over coax;
- Connectable to AHD cameras;
- Connectable to HDCVI cameras;
- Connectable to IP cameras;
- The analog signal inputs including Turbo HD, AHD, HDCVI, and CVBS can be automatically recognized without configuration;
- -K/P series DVR support PoC (Power over Coaxitron) cameras connection. DVR will detect the connected PoC cameras automatically, manage the power consumption via the coaxial communication, and provide power to the cameras via coaxitron;
- Each channel supports dual-stream. And sub-stream supports up to WD1 resolution;
- The main stream of HQHI series supports up to 3 MP resolution for channel 1 of the device with 4 video inputs, channel 1/2 of the device with 8 video inputs, and channel 1/2/3/4 of the device with 16/24/32 video inputs;
- The main stream of HUHI series supports up to 5 MP resolution of all the channels;
- For HUHI series DVR, 5 MP long distance transmission can be enabled for the analog cameras;
- Independent configuration for each channel, including resolution, frame rate, bit rate, image quality, etc.;
- The minimum frame rate for main stream and sub-stream is 1 fps;
- Encoding for both video stream and video & audio stream; audio and video synchronization during composite stream encoding;
- Supports enabling H.265+/H.264+ to ensure high video quality with lowered bit rate;
- H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264 encoding for the main stream, and H.265/H.264 encoding for the sub-stream of analog cameras;
- Connectable to H.265 and H.264 IP cameras;
- Defog level, night to day sensitivity, day to night sensitivity, IR light brightness, day/night mode, and WDR switch configurable for the connected analog cameras supporting these parameters;
- 4 MP/5 MP signal switch for the supported analog cameras;
- Watermark technology.

Local Monitoring

- HDMI output at up to 4K (3840 × 2160) resolution;
- For DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K and DS-7324/7332/8124/8132HQHI-K series, there are two HDMI interfaces of which the HDMI1 and VGA interfaces share simultaneous output. For

HDMI1/VGA output, up to 1920 × 1080 resolution is supported. For HDMI2 output, up to 4K (3840 × 2160) resolution is supported;

• 1/4/6/8/9/16/25/36/64 screen live view is supported, and the display sequence of screens is adjustable;

- For DS-7324/7332/8124/8132HQHI-K and DS-7324/7332/8124/8132/9024/9032HUHI-K series DVR, up to 32-window division mode is supported for VGA/HDMI1 output, and up to 16-window division mode is supported for CVBS output. For the HDMI2 output, if the resolution is lower than 4K, up to 36-window division mode is supported; if the resolution is 4K, up to 64-window division mode is supported.
- For other DS-7300/9000HUHI-K series DVR, if the sum of the analog and IP channels exceeds 25, up to 32-window division mode is supported for the VGA/HDMI1 output.
- Live view screen can be switched in group and manual switch and automatic cycle live view are also provided, the interval of automatic cycle can be adjusted;
- CVBS output only serves as the aux output or live view output.
- Quick setting menu is provided for live view;
- The selected live view channel can be shielded;
- VCA information overlay in live view for the supported analog cameras and in smart playback for the supported analog and IP cameras;
- Motion detection, video-tampering detection, video exception alarm, video loss alarm and VCA alarm functions;
- For DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K series DVR, 1-ch analog camera supports people counting and heat map functions;
- -K/P series DVR can detect the PoC module exception. When it cannot detect the PoC module or the PoC module is powered off abnormally, alarms are triggered, and linkage methods are configurable;
- HUHI series support line crossing detection and intrusion detection of all channels, and 2-ch sudden scene change detection. DS-7200HQHI series support 4-ch line crossing detection and intrusion detection, and DS-7216HQHI series also support 1-ch sudden scene change detection. DS-7300/8100HQHI-K series DVR support 4-ch line crossing detection and intrusion detection, and 1-ch sudden scene change detection. For the analog channels, the line crossing detection and intrusion detection conflict with other VCA detection such as sudden scene change detection; face detection and vehicle detection. You can only enable one function;
- For HUHI series DVR, the enhanced VCA mode conflicts with the 2K/4K output and 4 MP/5 MP signal input;
- Privacy mask;
- Several PTZ protocols (including Omnicast VMS of Genetec) supported; PTZ preset, patrol and pattern;
- Zooming in/out by clicking the mouse and PTZ tracing by dragging mouse.

HDD Management

- Each disk with a maximum of 8 TB storage capacity for HUHI and DS-7300/8100HQHI series DVR, 4 TB for DS-7100HQHI-K1, and 6 TB for other series DVR;
- 8 network disks (8 NAS disks, 8 IP SAN disks or n NAS disks + m IP SAN disks (n+m ≤ 8)) can be connected;
- Remaining recording time of the HDD can be viewed;
- Supports cloud storage;
- S.M.A.R.T. and bad sector detection;
- HDD sleeping function;
- HDD property: redundancy, read-only, read/write (R/W);
- HDD group management;
- HDD quota management; different capacity can be assigned to different channels.
- For DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K series, hot-swappable HDD supporting RAID0, RAID1, RAID5, RAID 6 and RAID10 storage scheme, and can be enabled and disabled on your demand. And 16 arrays can be configured.

Recording, Capture and Playback

Capture is supported by DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K series DVR only.

- Holiday recording schedule configuration;
- Cycle and non-cycle recording modes;
- Normal and event video encoding parameters;
- Multiple recording types: manual, continuous, alarm, motion, motion | alarm, motion & alarm and event;
- Supports POS triggered recording for DS-7300/8100HQHI and DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K series DVR;
- 8 recording time periods with separated recording types;
- Supports Channel-Zero encoding;
- Main stream and sub-stream configurable for simultaneous recording;
- Pre-record and post-record for motion detection triggered recording, and pre-record time for schedule and manual recording;
- Searching record files and captured pictures by events (alarm input/motion detection);
- Customization of tags, searching and playing back by tags;
- Locking and unlocking of record files;
- Local redundant recording and capture;
- When Turbo HD, AHD, or HDCVI input is connected, the information including the resolution and frame rate will be overlaid on the bottom right corner of the live view for 5 seconds.

When CVBS input is connected, the information such as NTSC or PAL will be overlaid on the bottom right corner of the live view for 5 seconds.

- Searching and playing back record files by camera number, recording type, start time, end time, etc.;
- Smart playback to go through less effective information;
- Main stream and sub-stream selectable for local/remote playback;
- Zooming in for any area when playback;
- Multi-channel reverse playback;
- Supports pause, fast forward, slow forward, skip forward, and skip backward when playback, locating by dragging the mouse on the progress bar;
- 4/8/16-ch synchronous playback;
- Manual capture, continuous capture of video images and playback of captured pictures.

Backup

- Exports data by a USB, and SATA device;
- Exports video clips when playback;
- Video and Log, Video and Player, and Player are selectable to export for backup;
- Management and maintenance of backup devices.

Alarm and Exception

- Configurable arming time of alarm input/output;
- Alarms for video loss, motion detection, video tampering, illegal login, network disconnected, IP confliction, record/capture exception, HDD error, and HDD full, etc.;
- Alarm triggers full screen monitoring, audio alarm, notifying surveillance center, sending email and alarm output;
- One-key disarms the linkage actions of the alarm input;
- PTZ linking for the VCA alarm;
- VCA detection alarm is supported except DS-7100 series;
- Supports POS triggered alarm;
- Supports coaxial alarm;
- System will automatically reboot when a problem is detected in an attempt to restore normal functionality.
- For DS-7324/7332/8124/8132HQHI-K and DS-7324/7332/8124/8132/9024/9032HUHI-K series DVR, you can enable false alarm filer for the motion detection of the PIR cameras. Then only when the motion detection events and PIR events are both triggered, the motion detection alarm will be triggered.

Other Local Functions

Manual and automatic video quality diagnostics;

- Operable by mouse and remote control;
- Three-level user management; admin user can create many operating account and define their operating permission, which includes the permission to access any channel;
- Completeness of operation, alarm, exceptions and log writing and searching;
- Manually triggering and clearing alarms;
- Importing and exporting of configuration file of devices;
- Getting cameras type information automatically;
- Unlock pattern for device login for the *admin*;
- Clear-text password available;
- GUID file can be exported for password resetting;
- Multiple connected analog cameras supporting Turbo HD or AHD signal can be upgraded simultaneously via DVR.

Network Functions

- Self-adaptive 100M or 1000M network interface;
- IPv6 is supported;
- TCP/IP protocol, PPPoE, DHCP, DNS, DDNS, NTP, SADP, SMTP, NFS, iSCSI, UPnP[™] and HTTPS are supported;
- Supports access by Hik-Connect. If you enable Hik-Connect, the device will remind you the internet access risk and ask you to confirm the "Terms of Service" and "Privacy Statement" before enabling the service. You should create a verification code to connect to the Hik-Connect;
- TCP, UDP and RTP for unicast;
- Auto/Manual port mapping by UPnPTM;
- Remote search, playback, download, locking and unlocking the record files, and downloading files broken transfer resume;
- Remote parameters setup; remote import/export of device parameters;
- Remote viewing of the device status, system logs and alarm status;
- Remote keyboard operation;
- Remote HDD formatting and program upgrading;
- Remote system restart and shutdown;
- Supports upgrading via remote FTP server;
- RS-485 transparent channel transmission;
- Alarm and exception information can be sent to the remote host;
- Remotely start/stop recording;
- Remotely start/stop alarm output;
- Remote PTZ control;

- Two-way audio and voice broadcasting;
- Output bandwidth limit configurable;
- Embedded WEB server;
- If DHCP is enabled, you can enable DNS DHCP or disable it and edit the Preferred DNS Server and Alternate DNS Server.

Development Scalability

- SDK for Windows and Linux system;
- Source code of application software for demo;
- Development support and training for application system.

Table of Contents

Product Key Features
Chapter 1 Introduction
1.1 Front Panel
1.2 IR Remote Control Operations28
1.3 USB Mouse Operation
1.4 Input Method Description33
1.5 Rear Panel
Chapter 2 Getting Started
2.1 Starting Up and Shutting Down the DVR41
2.2 Activating the Device42
2.3 Using the Unlock Pattern for Login44
2.3.1 Configuring the Unlock Pattern44
2.3.2 Logging in via Unlock Pattern45
2.4 Basic Configuration in Startup Wizard47
2.5 Login and Logout52
2.5.1 User Login
2.5.2 User Logout
2.6 Resetting Your Password53
2.7 Adding and Connecting the IP Cameras55
2.7.1 Activating the IP Camera55
2.7.2 Adding the Online IP Camera56
2.7.3 Editing the Connected IP Camera60
2.8 Connecting PoC Cameras61
2.9 Configuring Signal Input Channel62
2.10 Configuring 5 MP Long Distance Transmission63
Chapter 3 Live View
3.1 Introduction of Live View65
3.2 Operations in Live View Mode65
3.2.1 Using the Mouse in Live View66
3.2.2 Switching Main/Aux Output68
3.2.3 Quick Setting Toolbar in Live View Mode69
3.3 Channel-Zero Encoding71
3.4 Adjusting Live View Settings72

3.5 Manual Video Quality Diagnostics	74
Chapter 4 PTZ Controls	75
4.1 Configuring PTZ Settings	75
4.2 Setting PTZ Presets, Patrols and Patterns	77
4.2.1 Customizing Presets	77
4.2.2 Calling Presets	
4.2.3 Customizing Patrols	
4.2.4 Calling Patrols	79
4.2.5 Customizing Patterns	80
4.2.6 Calling Patterns	
4.2.7 Customizing Linear Scan Limit	
4.2.8 Calling Linear Scan	
4.2.9 One-Touch Park	
4.3 PTZ Control Panel	
Chapter 5 Recording and Capture Settings	
5.1 Configuring Encoding Parameters	
5.2 Configuring Recording and Capture Schedule	91
5.3 Configuring Motion Detection Recording and Capture	
5.4 Configuring Alarm Triggered Recording and Capture	
5.5 Configuring Event Recording and Capture	
5.6 Configuring Manual Recording and Continous Capture	100
5.7 Configuring Holiday Recording and Capture	101
5.8 Configuring Redundant Recording and Capture	102
5.9 Configuring HDD Group	
5.10 Files Protection	105
5.11 One-Key Enabling and Disabling H.264+/H.265+ for Analog Cameras	107
5.12 Configuring 1080P Lite	108
Chapter 6 Playback	
6.1 Playing Back Record Files	110
6.1.1 Instant Playback	110
6.1.2 Playing Back by Normal Search	110
6.1.3 Playing Back by Event Search	113
6.1.4 Playing Back by Tag	115
6.1.5 Playing Back by Smart Search	118

6.1.6 Playing Back by System Logs	122
6.1.7 Playing Back by Sub-Periods	124
6.1.8 Playing Back External File	125
6.1.9 Playing Back Pictures	125
6.2 Auxiliary Functions of Playback	127
6.2.1 Playing Back Frame by Frame	127
6.2.2 Digital Zoom	127
6.2.3 Reverse Playback of Multi-Channel	128
6.2.4 File Management	128
Chapter 7 Backup	
7.1 Backing up Record Files	
7.1.1 Backing up by Normal Video/Picture Search	130
7.1.2 Backing up by Event Search	132
7.1.3 Backing up Video Clips	133
7.2 Managing Backup Devices	
Chapter 8 Alarm Settings	
8.1 Setting Motion Detection	
8.2 Setting PIR Camera Alarm	138
8.3 Setting Sensor Alarms	139
8.4 Detecting Video Loss	
8.5 Detecting Video Tampering	143
8.6 Setting All-day Video Quality Diagnostics	
8.7 Handling Exceptions	
8.8 Setting Alarm Response Actions	
Chapter 9 POS Configuration	
9.1 Configuring POS Settings	151
9.2 Configuring Overlay Channel	156
9.3 Configuring POS Alarm	157
Chapter 10 VCA Alarm	
10.1 Face Detection	
10.2 Vehicle Detection	
10.3 Line Crossing Detection	
10.4 Intrusion Detection	
10.5 Region Entrance Detection	165

10.7 Loitering Detection16710.8 People Gathering Detection16710.9 Fast Moving Detection16810.10 Parking Detection16810.11 Unattended Baggage Detection16810.12 Object Removal Detection16910.13 Audio Exception Detection169
10.9 Fast Moving Detection16810.10 Parking Detection16810.11 Unattended Baggage Detection16810.12 Object Removal Detection169
10.10 Parking Detection
10.11 Unattended Baggage Detection
10.12 Object Removal Detection
-
10.13 Audio Exception Detection
10.14 Defocus Detection170
10.15 Sudden Scene Change
10.16 PIR Alarm
Chapter 11 VCA Search
11.1 Face Search 173
11.2 Behavior Search 175
11.3 Plate Search 176
11.4 People Counting
11.5 Heat Map 178
Chapter 12 Network Settings
12.1 Configuring General Settings 180
12.1 Configuring General Settings
12.2 Configuring Advanced Settings
12.2 Configuring Advanced Settings
12.2 Configuring Advanced Settings
12.2 Configuring Advanced Settings18112.2.1 Configuring PPPoE Settings18112.2.2 Configuring Hik-Connect18112.2.3 Configuring DDNS183
12.2 Configuring Advanced Settings18112.2.1 Configuring PPPoE Settings18112.2.2 Configuring Hik-Connect18112.2.3 Configuring DDNS18312.2.4 Configuring NTP Server185
12.2 Configuring Advanced Settings18112.2.1 Configuring PPPoE Settings18112.2.2 Configuring Hik-Connect18112.2.3 Configuring DDNS18312.2.4 Configuring NTP Server18512.2.5 Configuring NAT185
12.2 Configuring Advanced Settings18112.2.1 Configuring PPPoE Settings18112.2.2 Configuring Hik-Connect18112.2.3 Configuring DDNS18312.2.4 Configuring NTP Server18512.2.5 Configuring NAT18512.2.6 Configuring More Settings187
12.2 Configuring Advanced Settings18112.2.1 Configuring PPPoE Settings18112.2.2 Configuring Hik-Connect18112.2.3 Configuring DDNS18312.2.4 Configuring NTP Server18512.2.5 Configuring NAT18512.2.6 Configuring More Settings18712.2.7 Configuring HTTPS Port188
12.2 Configuring Advanced Settings18112.2.1 Configuring PPPoE Settings18112.2.2 Configuring Hik-Connect18112.2.3 Configuring DDNS18312.2.4 Configuring NTP Server18512.2.5 Configuring NAT18512.2.6 Configuring More Settings18712.2.7 Configuring HTTPS Port18812.2.8 Configuring Email190
12.2 Configuring Advanced Settings18112.2.1 Configuring PPPoE Settings18112.2.2 Configuring Hik-Connect18112.2.3 Configuring DDNS18312.2.4 Configuring NTP Server18512.2.5 Configuring NAT18512.2.6 Configuring More Settings18712.2.7 Configuring HTTPS Port18812.2.8 Configuring Email19012.2.9 Checking Network Traffic191
12.2 Configuring Advanced Settings.18112.2.1 Configuring PPPoE Settings.18112.2.2 Configuring Hik-Connect18112.2.3 Configuring DDNS.18312.2.4 Configuring NTP Server18512.2.5 Configuring NAT18512.2.6 Configuring More Settings.18712.2.7 Configuring HTTPS Port18812.2.8 Configuring Email19012.2.9 Checking Network Traffic.19112.3 Configuring Network Detection192
12.2 Configuring Advanced Settings18112.2.1 Configuring PPPoE Settings18112.2.2 Configuring Hik-Connect18112.2.3 Configuring DDNS18312.2.4 Configuring NTP Server18512.2.5 Configuring NAT18512.2.6 Configuring More Settings18712.2.7 Configuring HTTPS Port18812.2.8 Configuring Email19012.2.9 Checking Network Traffic19112.3 Configuring Network Detection19212.3.1 Testing Network Delay and Packet Loss192

Chapter 13 RAID	
13.1 Configuring Array	196
13.1.2 Enable RAID	197
13.1.3 One-touch Configuration	198
13.1.4 Manually Creating Array	199
13.2 Rebuilding Array	201
13.2.2 Automatically Rebuilding Array	202
13.2.3 Manually Rebuilding Array	202
13.3 Deleting Array	203
13.4 Checking and Editing Firmware	204
Chapter 14 HDD Management	
14.1 Initializing HDDs	205
14.2 Managing Network HDD	206
14.3 Managing HDD Group	208
14.3.1 Setting HDD Groups	208
14.3.2 Setting HDD Property	210
14.4 Configuring Quota Mode	
14.5 Configuring Cloud Storage	
14.6 Configuring Disk Clone	
14.7 Checking HDD Status	216
14.8 Checking S.M.A.R.T Information	217
14.9 Detecting Bad Sector	217
14.10 Configuring HDD Error Alarms	218
Chapter 15 Camera Settings	220
15.1 Configuring OSD Settings	220
15.2 Configuring Privacy Mask	221
15.3 Configuring Video Parameters	222
15.3.1 Configuring Image Settings	222
15.3.2 Configuring Camera Parameters Settings	224
Chapter 16 DVR Management and Maintenance	
16.1 Viewing System Information	226
16.2 Searching Log Files	226
16.3 Importing/Exporting IP Camera Info	229
16.4 Importing/Exporting Configuration Files	229

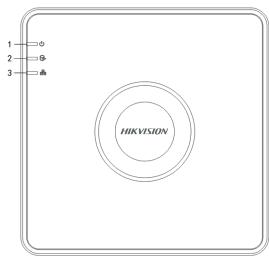
16.5 Upgrading System	230
16.5.1 Upgrading by Local Backup Device	230
16.5.2 Upgrading by FTP	230
16.6 Upgrading Camera	230
16.7 Restoring Default Settings	231
Chapter 17 Others	
17.1 Configuring General Settings	232
17.2 Configuring RS-232 Serial Port	233
17.3 Configuring DST Settings	234
17.4 Configuring More Settings	234
17.5 Managing User Accounts	237
17.5.1 Adding a User	237
17.5.2 Deleting a User	240
17.5.3 Editing a User	240
Chapter 18 Appendix	
18.1 Specifications	244
18.1.1 DS-7100HQHI-K1	
18.1.2 DS-7200HQHI-K1	246
18.1.3 DS-7200HQHI-K2	249
18.1.4 DS-7200HUHI-K1	253
18.1.5 DS-7200HUHI-K2	255
18.1.6 DS-7200HQHI-K/P	257
18.1.7 DS-7200HUHI-K/P	260
18.1.8 DS-7300HQHI-K4	263
18.1.9 DS-7300HUHI-K4	265
18.1.10 DS-9000HUHI-K8	267
18.1.11 DS-7324/7332HQHI-K4	270
18.1.12 DS-8124/8132HQHI-K8	273
18.1.13 DS-7324/7332HUHI-K4	275
18.1.14 DS-8124/8132HUHI-K8	278
18.1.15 DS-9024/9032HUHI-K8	280
18.2 Glossary	283
18.3 Troubleshooting	284
18.4 Summary of Changes	287
18.4.1 Version 3.5.40	287

18.4.2 Version 3.5.25	287
18.4.3 Version 3.5.20	287
18.4.4 Version 3.5.10	288
18.4.5 Version 3.5.0	288
18.5 List of Compatible Hikvision IP Cameras	290
18.6 List of Compatible Third-Party IP Cameras	291
18.7 List of Applicable Power Adapter	291

Chapter 1 Introduction

1.1 Front Panel

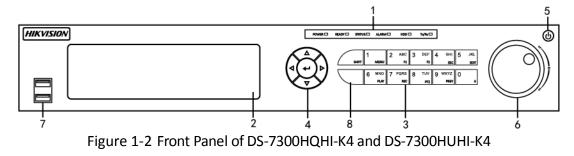
Front Panel 1:





No.	Icon	Description
1	U	Turns red when DVR is powered up.
2		Turns red when data is being read from or written to HDD.
3		Flickers blue when network connection is functioning properly.

Front Panel 2:



No.	Name		Function Description
	POWER		Turns green when DVR is powered up.
	READY		Turns green, indicating that the DVR is functioning properly.
	STATUS		Turns green when device is controlled by an IR remote.
1			Turns red when controlled by a keyboard and purple when IR remote and keyboard is used at the same time.
	ALARM		Turns red when a sensor alarm is detected.
	HDD		Flickers in red when data is being read from or written to HDD.
	Tx/Rx		Flickers in green when network connection is functioning properly.
2	DVD-R/W		Slot for DVD-R/W.
	Composite Keys	SHIFT	Switches between the numeric or letter input and functions of the composite keys. (Input letter or numbers when the light is out; Realize functions when the light is red.)
		1/MENU	Enters numeral "1";
			Accesses the main menu interface.
3			Enters numeral "2";
		2/ABC/F1	Enters letters "ABC";
			The F1 button when used in a list field will select all items in the list;
			Turns on/off PTZ light in PTZ Control mode, and use it to zoom out the image;
			Switches between main and spot video output in live

Table 1-2 DS-7300HQHI-K4 Front Panel Description
--

No.	Name		Function Description
			view or playback mode.
		3/DEF/F2	Enters numeral "3";
			Enters letters "DEF";
			Uses the F2 button is used to change the tab pages;
			Zooms in the image in PTZ control mode.
			Enters numeral "4";
		4/GHI/ESC	Enters letters "GHI";
			Exits and back to the previous menu.
		5/JKL/EDIT 6/MNO/PLAY	Enters numeral "5";
			Enters letters "JKL";
			Deletes characters before cursor;
			Check the checkbox and select the ON/OFF switch;
			Starts/stops record clipping in playback.
			Enters numeral "6";
			Enters letters "MNO";
			Accesses to playback interface in Playback mode.
			Enters numeral "7";
		7/PQRS/REC	Enters letters "PQRS";
			Accesses to manual record interface;
			Manually enables/disables record.
		8/TUV/PTZ	Enters numeral "8";

No.	Name		Function Description
			Enters letters "TUV";
			Accesses PTZ control interface.
			Enters numeral "9";
		9/WXYZ/PREV	Enters letters "WXYZ";
			Multi-channel display in live view.
			Enters numeral "0";
		0/A	Shifts the input methods in the editing text field. (Upper and lowercase, alphabet, symbols or numeric input).
	direction		Navigates between different fields and items in menus.
			Uses the Up and Down buttons to speed up and slow down the playing of video files in Playback mode.
			The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files.
			Cycles through channels in Live View mode.
4			Controls the movement of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode.
			Confirms selection in any of the menu modes.
	ENTER		Checks the checkbox.
			Plays or pauses the playing of video files in Playback mode.
			Advances the video by a single frame in single-frame Playback mode.
			Stops/starts auto switch in Auto-switch mode.

No.	Name	Function Description
5	POWER	Power on/off switch.
		Moves the active selection up and down in a menu.
		Cycles through different channels in live view mode.
6	JOG SHUTTLE Control	Jumps 30s forward/backward in video files in the playback mode.
		Controls the movement of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode.
		Moves the active selection up and down in a menu.
7	USB Interface	Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports for additional devices such as USB mouse and USB Hard Disk Drive (HDD).
8	IR Receiver	Receiver for IR remote control.

Front Panel 3

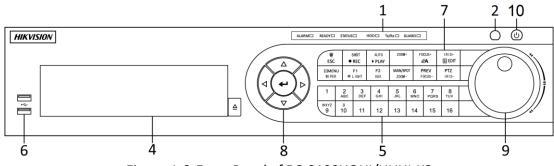


Figure 1-3 Front Panel of DS-8100HQHI/HUHI-K8

Front Panel 4

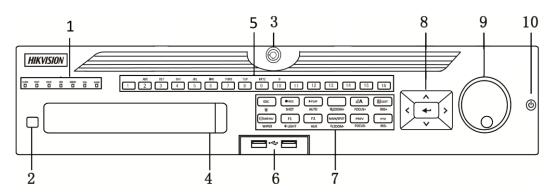


Figure 1-4 Front Panel of DS-9000HUHI-K8

Table 1-3 DS-8100HQHI/HUHI-K8 and DS-9000HUHI-K8 Front Panel Description

No.	Name	Function Description	
	ALARM	Turns red when a sensor alarm is detected.	
	READY	Turns blue, indicating that the DVR is functioning properly.	
		Turns blue when device is controlled by an IR remote.	
	STATUS	Turns red when controlled by a keyboard and purple when IR remote and keyboard is used at the same time.	
1	HDD	Flickers in red when data is being read from or written to HDD.	
1	MODEM	Flickers in blue when network connection is functioning properly.	
	Tx/Rx	Turns blue when the device is in armed status; at this time, an alarm is enabled when an event is detected.	
	GUARD	Turns off when the device is unarmed. The arm/disarm status can be changed by pressing and holding on the ESC button for more than 3 seconds in live view mode.	
		Turns red when a sensor alarm is detected.	
2	IR Receiver	Receiver for IR remote	
3	Front Panel Lock	Lock or unlock the panel by the key.	
4	DVD-R/W	Slot for DVD-R/W.	
5	Alphanumeric	Switches to the corresponding channel in live view or PTZ control	

Digital Video Recorder User Manual

	Buttons	mode.
		Inputs numbers and characters in edit mode.
		Switches between different channels in playback mode.
		Turns blue when the corresponding channel is recording; turns red when the channel is in network transmission status; turns pink when the channel is recording and transmitting.
6	USB Interfaces	Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports for additional devices such as USB mouse and USB Hard Disk Drive (HDD).
	ESC	Returns to the previous menu.
		Presses for arming/disarming the device in live view mode.
		Enters the Manual Record settings menu.
	REC/SHOT	Presses this button followed by a numeric button to call a PTZ preset in PTZ control settings.
		Turns audio on/off in the playback mode.
	PLAY/AUTO	Enters the playback mode.
		Automatically scans in the PTZ control menu.
7	ZOOM+	Zooms in the PTZ camera in the PTZ control setting.
		Adjusts focus in the PTZ Control menu.
	A/FOCUS+	Switches between input methods (upper and lower case alphabet, symbols and numeric input).
		Edits text fields. When editing text fields, it also deletes the character in front of the cursor.
	EDIT/IRIS+	Checks the checkbox in the checkbox fields.
		Adjusts the iris of the camera in PTZ control mode.
		Generates video clips for backup in playback mode.

MENU/WIPER beep. Starts wiper (if applicable) in PTZ control mode. Shows/hides the control interface in playback mode. Switches between single screen and multi-screen mode.			
MAIN/SPOT/ZOOM- Zooms out the image in PTZ control mode. FJ/ LIGHT Selects all items on the list when used in a list field. FJ/ LIGHT Turns on/off PTZ light (if applicable) in PTZ control mode. FJ/ AUX Switches between play and reverse play in playback mode. FJ/ AUX Cycles through tab pages. FJ/ AUX Switches between channels in synchronous playback mode. MENU/WIPER Returns to the Main menu (after successful login). Presses and holds the button for five seconds to turn off audible key beep. Starts wiper (if applicable) in PTZ control mode. Shows/hides the control interface in playback mode. PREV/FOCUS- Switches between single screen and multi-screen mode. Adjusts the focus in conjunction with the A/FOCUS+ button in PTZ control mode. PTZ/IRIS- Enters the PTZ Control mode. DIRECTION Navigates between different fields and items in menus. Uses the Up and Down buttons to speed up and slow down the playing of video files in Playback mode. The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files.			Enters/exits the folder of USB device and eSATA HDD.
Image: Selects all items on the list when used in a list field. F1/LIGHT Selects all items on the list when used in a list field. Turns on/off PTZ light (if applicable) in PTZ control mode. Switches between play and reverse play in playback mode. F2/AUX Cycles through tab pages. F2/AUX Switches between channels in synchronous playback mode. MENU/WIPER Returns to the Main menu (after successful login). Presses and holds the button for five seconds to turn off audible key beep. Starts wiper (if applicable) in PTZ control mode. Shows/hides the control interface in playback mode. Switches between single screen and multi-screen mode. PREV/FOCUS- Adjusts the focus in conjunction with the A/FOCUS+ button in PTZ control mode. PTZ/IRIS- Enters the PTZ Control mode. PTZ/IRIS- Enters the PTZ control mode. DIRECTION Navigates between different fields and items in menus. Uses the Up and Down buttons to speed up and slow down the playing of video files in Playback mode. The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files.		MAIN/SPOT/ZOOM-	Switches between main and spot output.
F1/LIGHT Turns on/off PTZ light (if applicable) in PTZ control mode. Switches between play and reverse play in playback mode. Switches between play and reverse play in playback mode. F2/AUX Cycles through tab pages. F2/AUX Switches between channels in synchronous playback mode. MENU/WIPER Returns to the Main menu (after successful login). Presses and holds the button for five seconds to turn off audible key beep. Starts wiper (if applicable) in PTZ control mode. Shows/hides the control interface in playback mode. Switches between single screen and multi-screen mode. PREV/FOCUS- Adjusts the focus in conjunction with the A/FOCUS+ button in PTZ control mode. PTZ/IRIS- Enters the PTZ Control mode. Adjusts the iris of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode. Navigates between different fields and items in menus. Uses the Up and Down buttons to speed up and slow down the playing of video files in Playback mode. The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files.			Zooms out the image in PTZ control mode.
F2/ AUX Switches between play and reverse play in playback mode. F2/ AUX Cycles through tab pages. F2/ AUX Switches between channels in synchronous playback mode. MENU/WIPER Returns to the Main menu (after successful login). Presses and holds the button for five seconds to turn off audible key beep. Starts wiper (if applicable) in PTZ control mode. Shows/hides the control interface in playback mode. Switches between single screen and multi-screen mode. PREV/FOCUS- Adjusts the focus in conjunction with the A/FOCUS+ button in PTZ control mode. PTZ/IRIS- Enters the PTZ Control mode. Adjusts the iris of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode. Navigates between different fields and items in menus. Uses the Up and Down buttons to speed up and slow down the playing of video files in Playback mode. The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files.			Selects all items on the list when used in a list field.
F2/ AUX Cycles through tab pages. F2/ AUX Switches between channels in synchronous playback mode. Returns to the Main menu (after successful login). Presses and holds the button for five seconds to turn off audible key beep. Starts wiper (if applicable) in PTZ control mode. Stows/hides the control interface in playback mode. PREV/FOCUS- Switches between single screen and multi-screen mode. Adjusts the focus in conjunction with the A/FOCUS+ button in PTZ control mode. PTZ/IRIS- Enters the PTZ Control mode. Adjusts the iris of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode. Navigates between different fields and items in menus. Uses the Up and Down buttons to speed up and slow down the playing of video files in Playback mode. The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files.		F1/ LIGHT	Turns on/off PTZ light (if applicable) in PTZ control mode.
F2/ AUX Switches between channels in synchronous playback mode. MENU/WIPER Returns to the Main menu (after successful login). Presses and holds the button for five seconds to turn off audible key beep. Starts wiper (if applicable) in PTZ control mode. Shows/hides the control interface in playback mode. Switches between single screen and multi-screen mode. Adjusts the focus in conjunction with the A/FOCUS+ button in PTZ control mode. PTZ/IRIS- Enters the PTZ Control mode. Adjusts the iris of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode. Navigates between different fields and items in menus. Uses the Up and Down buttons to speed up and slow down the playing of video files in Playback mode. The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files.			Switches between play and reverse play in playback mode.
MENU/WIPER Switches between channels in synchronous playback mode. MENU/WIPER Returns to the Main menu (after successful login). Presses and holds the button for five seconds to turn off audible key beep. Starts wiper (if applicable) in PTZ control mode. Shows/hides the control interface in playback mode. Switches between single screen and multi-screen mode. Adjusts the focus in conjunction with the A/FOCUS+ button in PTZ control mode. PTZ/IRIS- Enters the PTZ Control mode. Adjusts the iris of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode. Navigates between different fields and items in menus. Uses the Up and Down buttons to speed up and slow down the playing of video files in Playback mode. The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files.		52/ AUX	Cycles through tab pages.
MENU/WIPER Presses and holds the button for five seconds to turn off audible key beep. Starts wiper (if applicable) in PTZ control mode. Shows/hides the control interface in playback mode. Switches between single screen and multi-screen mode. Adjusts the focus in conjunction with the A/FOCUS+ button in PTZ control mode. PTZ/IRIS- Enters the PTZ Control mode. Adjusts the iris of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode. Navigates between different fields and items in menus. Uses the Up and Down buttons to speed up and slow down the playing of video files in Playback mode. The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files.		F <i>4</i> AUX	Switches between channels in synchronous playback mode.
MENU/WIPER beep. Starts wiper (if applicable) in PTZ control mode. Shows/hides the control interface in playback mode. Switches between single screen and multi-screen mode. Adjusts the focus in conjunction with the A/FOCUS+ button in PTZ control mode. PTZ/IRIS- Enters the PTZ Control mode. Adjusts the iris of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode. Adjusts the iris of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode. Navigates between different fields and items in menus. Uses the Up and Down buttons to speed up and slow down the playing of video files in Playback mode. The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files.			Returns to the Main menu (after successful login).
PREV/FOCUS- Switches between single screen and multi-screen mode. Adjusts the focus in conjunction with the A/FOCUS+ button in PTZ control mode. PTZ/IRIS- Enters the PTZ Control mode. Adjusts the iris of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode. Navigates between different fields and items in menus. Uses the Up and Down buttons to speed up and slow down the playing of video files in Playback mode. The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files.		MENU/WIPER	Presses and holds the button for five seconds to turn off audible key beep.
PREV/FOCUS- Switches between single screen and multi-screen mode. Adjusts the focus in conjunction with the A/FOCUS+ button in PTZ control mode. PTZ/IRIS- Enters the PTZ Control mode. Adjusts the iris of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode. Adjusts the iris of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode. Vertication Uses the Up and Down buttons to speed up and slow down the playing of video files in Playback mode. The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files.			Starts wiper (if applicable) in PTZ control mode.
PREV/FOCUS- Adjusts the focus in conjunction with the A/FOCUS+ button in PTZ control mode. PTZ/IRIS- Enters the PTZ Control mode. Adjusts the iris of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode. Adjusts the iris of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode. Navigates between different fields and items in menus. Uses the Up and Down buttons to speed up and slow down the playing of video files in Playback mode. The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files. The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files.			Shows/hides the control interface in playback mode.
Adjusts the focus in conjunction with the A/FOCUS+ button in PTZ control mode. PTZ/IRIS- Enters the PTZ Control mode. Adjusts the iris of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode. Adjusts the iris of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode. Navigates between different fields and items in menus. Uses the Up and Down buttons to speed up and slow down the playing of video files in Playback mode. The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files.			Switches between single screen and multi-screen mode.
PTZ/IRIS- Adjusts the iris of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode. Adjusts the iris of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode. Navigates between different fields and items in menus. DIRECTION Uses the Up and Down buttons to speed up and slow down the playing of video files in Playback mode. The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files.		PREV/FOCUS-	Adjusts the focus in conjunction with the A/FOCUS+ button in PTZ control mode.
Adjusts the iris of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode. Adjusts the iris of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode. Navigates between different fields and items in menus. Uses the Up and Down buttons to speed up and slow down the playing of video files in Playback mode. The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files.		DT7 (IDIC	Enters the PTZ Control mode.
DIRECTION Uses the Up and Down buttons to speed up and slow down the playing of video files in Playback mode. The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files.		PTZ/IRIS-	Adjusts the iris of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode.
DIRECTION playing of video files in Playback mode. The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files.	8		Navigates between different fields and items in menus.
The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files.		DIRECTION	
Cycles through channels in Live View mode.			-
			Cycles through channels in Live View mode.

		Controls the movement of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode.
	ENTER	Confirms selection in any of the menu modes.
		Checks the checkbox.
		Plays or pauses the playing of video files in Playback mode.
		Advances the video by a single frame in single-frame Playback mode.
		Stops/starts auto switch in Auto-switch mode.
	JOG SHUTTLE Control	Moves the active selection up and down in a menu.
0		Cycles through different channels in live view mode.
9		Jumps 30s forward/backward in video files in the playback mode.
		Controls the movement of the PTZ camera in PTZ control mode.
10	POWER ON/OFF	Power on/off switch.

Front Panel 4:

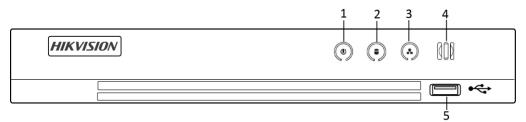


Figure 1-5 Front Panel of Other Models

No.	Icon	Description
1	٢	Turns white when DVR is powered up.
2		Turns red when data is being read from or written to HDD.
3		Flashes white when the network is well-connected.
4	000	Receiver for IR remote control.
5	USB Interface	Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports for additional devices such as USB mouse and USB Hard Disk Drive (HDD).

Table 1-4 Front Panel of Other Models Description

1.2 IR Remote Control Operations

The DVR may also be controlled with the included IR remote control, shown in Figure 1-2.

Batteries (2×AAA) must be installed before operation.

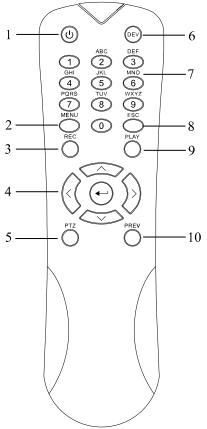


Figure 1-6 Remote Control

The keys on the remote control closely resemble the ones found on the front panel. Refer to Table 1-5, they include:

No.	Name	Description
	POWER	Power on/off the device.
1		Power on/off the device by pressing and holding the button for 5 seconds.
	MENU Button	Press the button to return to the main menu (after successful login).
2		Press and hold the button for 5 seconds will turn off audible key beep.
2		In PTZ Control mode, the MENU button will start wiper (if applicable).
		In Playback mode, it is used to show/hide the control interface.
3	REC Button	Enter the Manual Record setting menu.

Table 1-5	Description	of the IR	Remote	Control	Buttons
TUDIC I J	Description	or the in	nemote	control	Duttons

Digital Video Recorder User Manual

No.	Name	Description	
		In PTZ control settings, press the button and then you can call a PTZ preset by pressing Numeric button.	
		It is also used to turn audio on/off in the Playback mode.	
		Navigate between different fields and items in menus.	
	DIRECTION Button	In the Playback mode, the Up and Down button is used to speed up and slow down recorded video. The Left and Right button will select the next and previous record files.	
		In Live View mode, these buttons can be used to cycle through channels.	
4		In PTZ control mode, it can control the movement of the PTZ camera.	
		Confirm selection in any of the menu modes.	
		It can also be used to <i>tick</i> checkbox fields.	
	ENTER Button	In Playback mode, it can be used to play or pause the video.	
		In single-frame Playback mode, pressing the button will advance the video by a single frame.	
5	PTZ Button	In Auto-switch mode, it can be used to stop /start auto switch.	
6	DEV	Enables/Disables Remote Control.	
		Switch to the corresponding channel in Live view or PTZ Control mode.	
7	Alphanumeric Buttons	Input numbers and characters in Edit mode.	
		Switch between different channels in the Playback mode.	
0		Back to the previous menu.	
8	ESC Button	Press for Arming/disarming the device in Live View mode.	
9	PLAY Button	The button is used to enter the All-day Playback mode.	

No.	Name	Description
		It is also used to auto scan in the PTZ Control menu.
		Switch between single screen and multi-screen mode.
10	PREV Button	In PTZ Control mode, it is used to adjust the focus in conjunction with the A/FOCUS+ button.

Troubleshooting Remote Control:

Make sure you have installed batteries properly in the remote control. And you have to aim the remote control at the IR receiver on the front panel.

If there is no response after you press any button on the remote, follow the procedure below to troubleshoot.

- Step 1 Go to **Menu > Configuration > General > More Settings** by operating the front control panel or the mouse.
- Step 2 Check and remember the DVR No. The default DVR No. is 255. This number valid for all IR remote controls.
- Step 3 Press the DEV button on the remote control.
- Step 4 Enter the DVR No. in step 2.

Step 5 Press the ENTER button on the remote.

If the Status indicator on the front panel turns blue, the remote control is operating properly. If the Status indicator does not turn blue and there is still no response from the remote, please check the following:

Step 1 Batteries are installed correctly and the polarities of the batteries are not reversed.

Step 2 Batteries are fresh and not out of charge.

Step 3 IR receiver is not obstructed.

If the remote still cannot function properly, please change the remote and try again, or contact the device provider.

1.3 USB Mouse Operation

A regular 3-button (Left/Right/Scroll-wheel) USB mouse can also be used with this DVR. To use a USB mouse:

Step 1 Plug USB mouse into one of the USB interfaces on the front panel of the DVR.

Step 2 The mouse should automatically be detected. If in a rare case that the mouse is not detected, the possible reason may be that the two devices are not compatible, please refer to the recommended the device list from your provider.

The operation of the mouse:

Table 1-6 Description of the Mouse Control			
Name	Action	Description	
	Single-Click	Live view: Select channel and show the quick set menu. Menu: Select and enter.	
Left-Click	Double-Click	Live view: Switch between single-screen and multi-screen.	
Leit-Click	Drag	PTZ control: Wheeling.Privacy mask and motion detection: Select target area.Digital zoom-in: Drag and select target area.Live view: Drag channel/time bar.	
Right-Click	Single-Click	Live view: Show menu. Menu: Exit current menu to upper level menu.	
Scroll-Wheel	Scrolling up	Live view: Previous screen. Menu: Previous item.	
	Scrolling down	Live view: Next screen. Menu: Next item.	

Table 1-6 Description of the Mouse Control

1.4 Input Method Description



Figure 1-7 Soft Keyboard

Description of the buttons on the soft keyboard:

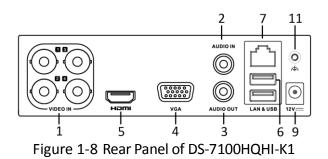
Table 1 7	Deceription	of the Coft I	Kaybaard loops
	Description		Keyboard Icons

Icon	Description	Icon	Description
0_9	Number	AZ	English letter
₽	Lowercase/Uppercase	×	Backspace
¹²³ /., ABC	Switch the keyboard]	Space
	Positioning the cursor	ł	Enter
#+=	Symbols		Reserved

1.5 Rear Panel

The rear panel vaires according to different models. Please refer to the actual product. The following figures are for reference only.

Rear Panel 1:



Rear Panel 2:

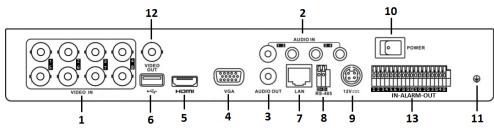


Figure 1-9 Rear Panel of DS-7200HUHI-K

Rear Panel 3:

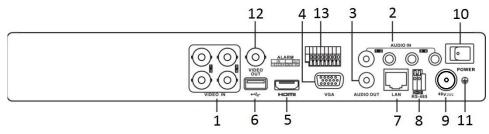


Figure 1-10 Rear Panel of DS-7200HUHI-K/P

Rear Panel 4:

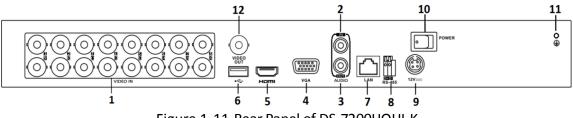


Figure 1-11 Rear Panel of DS-7200HQHI-K

Rear Panel 5:

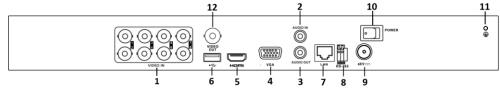


Figure 1-12 Rear Panel of DS-7200HQHI-K/P

Table 1-8	Description of Rear Panel 1-5
-----------	-------------------------------

No.	Item	Description
1	VIDEO IN	BNC interface for Turbo HD and analog video input.
2	AUDIO IN	RCA connector
3	AUDIO OUT	RCA connector.

No.	Item	Description	
4	VGA	DB15 connector for VGA output. Display local video output and menu.	
5	HDMI	HDMI video output connector.	
6	USB Interface	Universal Serial Bus (USB) port for additional devices.	
7	Network Interface	Connector for network	
8	RS-485 Interface Connector for RS-485 devices.		
9	Power Supply 48 VDC or 12 VDC.		
10	Power SwitchSwitch for turning on/off the device.		
11	GND Ground		
12	VIDEO OUT BNC connector for video output.		
13	Alarm In/Out	rm In/Out Connector for alarm input and output.	

Rear Panel 6:

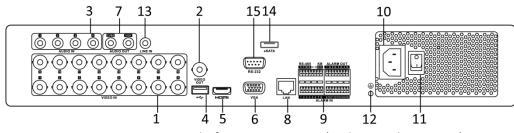


Figure 1-13 Rear Panel of DS-7300HQHI-K (with 16 Video Inputs)

No.	Item	Description
1	VIDEO IN	BNC interface for Turbo HD and analog video input.
2	VIDEO OUT	BNC connector for video output.
3	AUDIO IN	RCA connector

No.	Item	Description	
4	USB Port	Universal Serial Bus (USB) port for additional devices.	
5	НДМІ	HDMI video output connector.	
6	VGA	DB15 connector for VGA output. Display local video output and menu.	
7	AUDIO OUT	RCA connector.	
8	Network Interface	Connector for network	
		Connector for RS-485 devices. T+ and T- pins connect to R+ and R- pins of PTZ receiver respectively.	
9	RS-485 and Alarm Interface	D+, D- pin connects to Ta, Tb pin of controller. For cascading devices, the first DVR's D+, D- pin should be connected with the D+, D- pin of the next DVR.	
		Connector for alarm input.	
		Connector for alarm output.	
10	Power Supply	100 to 240 VAC power supply.	
11	Power Switch	Switch for turning on/off the device.	
12	GND	Ground	
13	LINE IN	BNC connector for audio input.	
14	eSATA	Connects external SATA HDD, CD/DVD-RW.	
15	RS-232 Interface	Connector for RS-232 devices.	

Rear Panel 7:

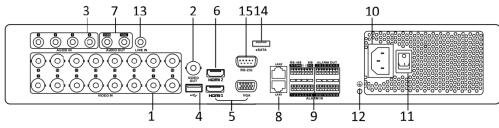


Figure 1-14 Rear Panel of DS-7300HUHI-K4 (with 16 Video Inputs)

Rear Panel 8:

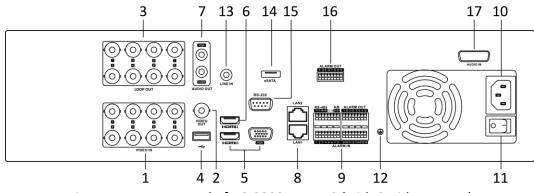


Figure 1-15 Rear Panel of DS-9000HUHI-K8 (with 8 Video Inputs)

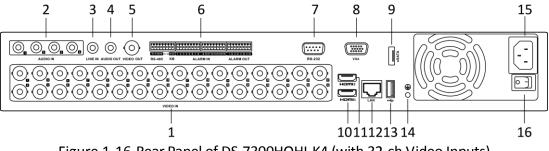
Table 1-10	Description of Rear Panel 7-8
------------	-------------------------------

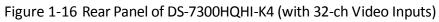
No.	Item	Description
1	VIDEO IN	BNC interface for Turbo HD and analog video input.
2		BNC connector for video output.
3	AUDIO IN/ LOOP OUT (for DS-9000HUHI-K8)	RCA connector
4	USB Port	Universal Serial Bus (USB) port for additional devices.
5	HDMI1/VGA	Simultaneous HDMI1/VGA output. Display local video output and menu.
6	HDMI2	HDMI2 video output connector.
7	AUDIO OUT	RCA connector.
8	Network Interface	Connector for network

Digital Video Recorder User Manual

No.	Item	Description	
		Connector for RS-485 devices. T+ and T- pins connect to R+ and R- pins of PTZ receiver respectively.	
9	RS-485 and Alarm Interface	D+, D- pin connects to Ta, Tb pin of controller. For cascading devices, the first DVR's D+, D- pin should be connected with the D+, D- pin of the next DVR.	
		Connector for alarm input.	
		Connector for alarm output.	
10	Power Supply	100 to 240 VAC power supply.	
11	Power Switch	Switch for turning on/off the device.	
12	GND	Ground	
13	LINE IN	BNC connector for audio input.	
14	eSATA	Connects external SATA HDD, CD/DVD-RW.	
15	RS-232 Interface	Connector for RS-232 devices.	
16	ALARM OUT	Connector for alarm output.	
17	AUDIO IN (for DS-9000HUHI-K8)	RCA connector	

Rear Panel 9:





Rear Panel 10:

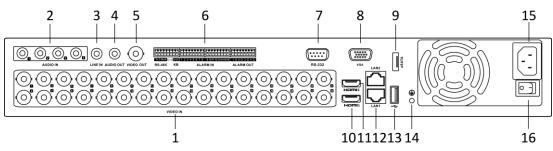


Figure 1-17 Rear Panel of DS-7300HUHI-K4 (with 32-ch Video Inputs)

Rear Panel 11:

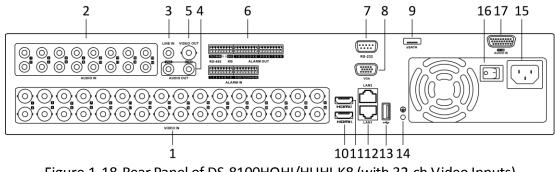


Figure 1-18 Rear Panel of DS-8100HQHI/HUHI-K8 (with 32-ch Video Inputs)

Rear Panel 12:

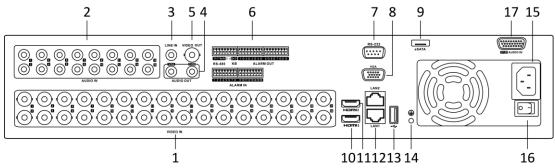


Figure 1-19 Rear Panel of DS-9000HUHI-K8 (with 32-ch Video Inputs)

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
No.	Item	Description
1	VIDEO IN	BNC interface for Turbo HD and analog video input.
2	AUDIO IN	RCA connector.
3	LINE IN	BNC connector for audio input.
4	AUDIO OUT	RCA connector.

Table 1-11	Description of Rear Panel 9-12
------------	--------------------------------

Digital Video Recorder User Manual

No.	Item	Description
5	VIDEO OUT	BNC connector for video output.
		Connector for RS-485 devices. T+ and T- pins connect to R+ and R- pins of PTZ receiver respectively.
6	RS-485 and Alarm Interface	D+, D- pin connects to Ta, Tb pin of controller. For cascading devices, the first DVR's D+, D- pin should be connected with the D+, D- pin of the next DVR.
		Connector for alarm input.
		Connector for alarm output.
7	RS-232 Interface	Connector for RS-232 devices.
8	VGA Interface	VGA video output connector. Display local video output and menu.
9	eSATA	Connects external SATA HDD, CD/DVD-RW.
10	HDMI1 Interface	HDMI1 video output connector. Display local video output and menu.
11	HDMI2 Interface	HDMI2 video output connector.
12	Network Interface	Connector for network.
13	USB Interface	Universal Serial Bus (USB) port for additional devices.
14	GND	Ground
15	Power Supply	100 to 240 VAC power supply.
16	Power Switch	Switch for turning on/off the device.
17	AUDIO IN	DB26 female head

Chapter 2 Getting Started

2.1 Starting Up and Shutting Down the DVR

Purpose

Proper startup and shutdown procedures are crucial to expanding the life of the DVR.

Before you start

Check that the voltage of the extra power supply is the same with the DVR's requirement, and the ground connection is working properly.

Starting up the DVR

- Step 1 Check the power supply is plugged into an electrical outlet. It is HIGHLY recommended that an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) be used in conjunction with the device.
- Step 2 Turn on the power switch on the rear panel, and the Power indicator LED should turn on indicating that the unit begins to start up.
- Step 3 After startup, the Power indicator LED remains on.

Shutting down the DVR

Step 1 Go to Menu > Shutdown.



Figure 2-1 Shutdown Menu

- Step 2 Click Shutdown.
- Step 3 Click Yes.
- Step 4 Turn off the power switch on the rear panel when the note appears.

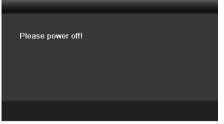


Figure 2-2 Shutdown Tips

Rebooting the DVR

While in the Shutdown menu (Figure 2-1), you can also reboot the DVR.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Shutdown.

Step 2 Click **Logout** to log out or the **Reboot** to reboot the DVR.

2.2 Activating the Device

Purpose

For the first-time access, you need to activate the device by setting an admin password. No operation is allowed before activation. You can also activate the device via Web Browser, SADP or Client Software.

Step 1 Input the same password in the text field of Create New Password and Confirm New Password.



Figure 2-3 Settings Admin Password

STRONG PASSWORD RECOMMENDED-We highly recommend you create a strong password of your own choosing (Using a minimum of 8 characters, including at least three of the following categories: upper case letters, lower case letters, numbers, and special characters.) in order to increase the security of your product. And we recommend you reset your password regularly, especially in the high security system, resetting the password monthly or weekly can better protect your product.

Step 2 Click **OK** to save the password and activate the device.



• Clear-text password is supported. Click the **a** icon and you can see the clear text of the password. Click the icon again and the content of the password restores invisible.

• For the old version device, if you update it to the new version, the following dialog box will pop up once the device starts up. You can click **YES** and follow the wizard to set a strong password.



Figure 2-4 Warning

Step 3 After the device is activated, the Attention box pops up as below.



Figure 2-5 Attention

Step 4 (Optional) Click **Yes** to export GUID. The Reset Password interface pops up. Click **Export** to export GUID to the USB flash drive for password resetting.

		Reset Passwe	ord					
Device Name	USB Flash Disk 1-1					Refr	esh	
Name	Size	Type I	Edit Date			Delete	Play	^
🗎 1.bmp	6750.06KB	File	09-02-2016	11:47:04		†	۲	
10.bmp	6750.06KB	File	09-06-2016	10:20:07		1	۲	
11.bmp	6750.06KB	File	09-06-2016	10:20:15		a - 1	۲	
12.bmp	6750.06KB	File	09-06-2016	10:20:19		a - 1	۲	
13.bmp	6750.06KB	File	09-06-2016	11:47:01		1	۲	
14.bmp	6750.06KB	File	09-06-2016	11:47:08		1	۲	
📕 15.bmp	6750.06KB	File	09-06-2016	11:47:13		۲.	۲	~
Free Space	14.28GB							
			New Folder		Event	Ba	alı	
			New Folder		Export	Ва	ск	

Figure 2-6 Export GUID

Step 5 After exporting GUID, the Attention box pops up as below. Click **Yes** to duplicate the password or **No** to cancel it.



Figure 2-7 Duplicate the Password

2.3 Using the Unlock Pattern for Login

Purpose

For the *admin*, you can configure the unlock pattern for device login.

2.3.1 Configuring the Unlock Pattern

After the device is activated, you can enter the following interface to configure the device unlock pattern.

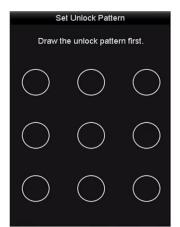


Figure 2-8 Set Unlock Pattern

Step 1 Use the mouse to draw a pattern among the 9 dots on the screen. Release the mouse when the pattern is done.

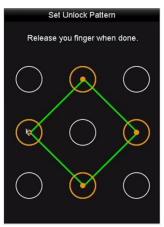


Figure 2-9 Draw the Pattern

- Connect at least 4 dots to draw the pattern.
- Each dot can be connected for once only.
- Step 2 Draw the same pattern again to confirm it. When the two patterns match, the pattern is configured successfully.

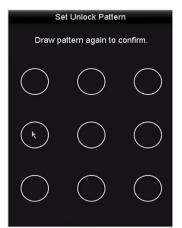


Figure 2-10 Confirm the Pattern

If the two patterns are different, you must set the pattern again.

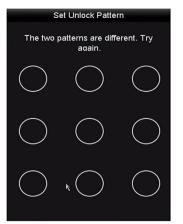


Figure 2-11 Reset the Pattern

2.3.2 Logging in via Unlock Pattern

- Only the *admin* user has the permission to unlock the device.
- Please configure the pattern first before unlocking. Please refer to *Chapter 2.3.1 Configuring the Unlock Pattern*.

Step 1 Right click the mouse on the screen and select the menu to enter the interface.



Figure 2-12 Draw the Unlock Pattern

Step 2 Draw the pre-defined pattern to unlock to enter the menu operation.

- You can right click the mouse to log in via the normal mode.
- If you have forgotten your pattern, you can select the **Forget My Pattern** or **Switch User** option to enter the normal login dialog box.
- When the pattern you draw is different from the pattern you have configured, you should try again.
- If you have drawn the wrong pattern for 7 times, the account will be locked for 1 minute.

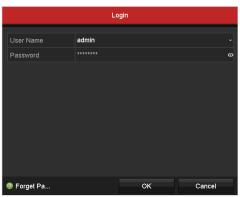


Figure 2-13 Normal Login Dialog Box

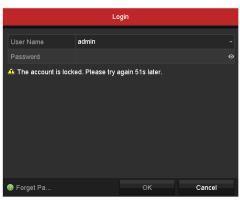


Figure 2-14 Lock the Account

2.4 Basic Configuration in Startup Wizard

Purpose

By default, the **Setup Wizard** starts once the device has loaded. You can follow it to complete the basic configuration.

Selecting the language:

Step 1 Select the language from the drop-down list.

Step 2 Click **Apply** button.



Figure 2-15 Language Configuration

Operating the Setup Wizard:

Step 1 The Start Wizard can walk you through some important settings of the device. If you don't want to use the Start Wizard at that moment, click Exit. You can also choose to use the Start Wizard next time by leaving the "Start wizard when device starts?" checkbox checked.



Figure 2-16 Start Wizard Interface

Step 2 Click Next button to enter the Change the Password interface.

- 1) Input the Admin Password.
- 2) (Optional) Check the checkbox of **New Admin Password**, input the **New Password** and confirm it.

- 3) (Optional) Check the checkbox of **Enable Pattern Unlock** and draw the unlock pattern. Or click of **Draw Unlock Pattern** to change the pattern. Refer to *Chapter 2.3 Using the Unlock Pattern for Login* for reference.
- 4) (Optional) Click defined of **Export GUID** to export GUID to the connected USB flash drive for resetting password. Refer to *Chapter 17.5.3 Editing a User* for reference.

Wizard						
Admin Password				0		
New Admin Password	•					
New Password			Strong	0		
Confirm				0		
Enable Pattern Unlock	•					
Draw Unlock Pattern						
Export GUID	•					
contained.	naracter for your password w					
	Previous	Next	Exit			

Figure 2-17 Change the Password

Step 3 Click **Next** button and the Attention box pops up as shown below. Click **Yes** to duplicate the password of the device to IP cameras that are connected with default protocol. Or click **No** to enter the **Date and Time Settings** interface.



Figure 2-18 Duplicate the Password

	Wizard	
Time Zone	(GMT+08:00) Beijing, Urumqi, Singapore	
Date Format	MM-DD-YYYY	
System Date	05-08-2013	**
System Time	15:22:59	9
	Previous Next	Exit

Figure 2-19 Date and Time Settings

Step 4 After the time settings, click **Next** button to enter the **General Network Setup Wizard** interface as shown below.

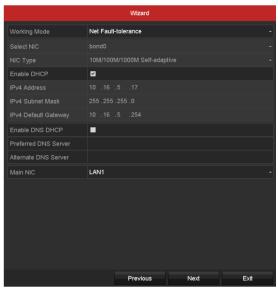


Figure 2-20 General Network Configuration

Step 5 Click **Next** button after you configured the basic network parameters.

Then you will enter the **Hik-Connect** interface. Configure the Hik-Connect according to your need. Refer to *Chapter 12.2.2 Configuring Hik-Connect* for detailed operations.

Wizard						
Enable						
Access Type	Hik-Conn	iect				
Server Address						
Enable Stream Encryption						
Status						
		Previous	Next		Exit	

Figure 2-21 Hik-Connect Configuration

Step 6 Click **Next** button to enter the **Advanced Network Parameters** interface. You can enable DDNS and set other ports according to your need.

		Wizard		
Server Port	8000			
HTTP Port	80			
RTSP Port	554			
Enable UPnP	Z			
Enable DDNS	Z			
DDNS Type	DynDNS			
Area/Country				
Server Address				
Device Domain Name				
Status	DDNS is	disabled.		
User Name				
Password				0
		Previous	Next	Exit

Figure 2-22 Set Advanced Network Parameters

Step 7 For DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K series, click **Next** and you can enter the RAID configuration interface. Check the checkbox of **Enable RAID** to take this function into effect.



Step 8 Click **Next** button after configuring the advanced network parameters, which will take you to the **HDD Management** interface as shown below.



Figure 2-24 HDD Management

- Step 9 To initialize the HDD, click the **Init** button. Initialization will remove all the data saved in the HDD.
- Step 10 Click Next button to enter the IP Camera Management interface.

Step 11 Add the IP camera.

- Click Search to search the online IP Camera. The Security status shows whether it is active or inactive. Before adding the camera, make sure the IP camera to be added is in active status. If the camera is in inactive status, you can click the inactive icon of the camera to set the password to activate it. You can also select multiple cameras from the list and click the One-touch Activate to activate the cameras in batch.
- 2) Click the Add to add the camera.
- (Optional) Check the checkbox of Enable H.265 (For Initial Access) for the connected IP camera supporting H.265. Then the IP camera will be encoded with H.265.



Figure 2-25 IP Camera Management

- Step 12 After finishing IP Camera settings, click **Next** to enter the **Record Settings** interface.
- Step 13 Click And you can enable the continuous recording or motion detection recording for all channels of the device.

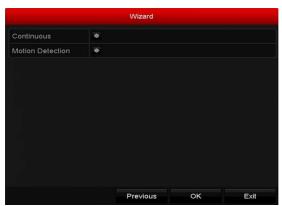


Figure 2-26 Record Settings

Step 14 Click **OK** to complete the wizard settings.

2.5 Login and Logout

2.5.1 User Login

Purpose

You have to log in to the device before operating the menu and other functions

Step 1 Select the User Name in the drop-down list.

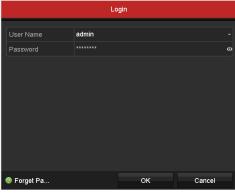


Figure 2-27 Login Interface

Step 2 Input the Password.

Step 3 Click **OK** to log in.

In the Login interface, for the admin, if you have entered the wrong password for 7 times, the account will be locked for 60 seconds. For the operator, if you have entered the wrong password for 5 times, the account will be locked for 60 seconds.

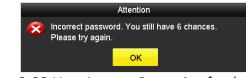


Figure 2-28 User Account Protection for the Admin

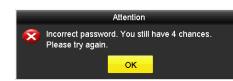


Figure 2-29 User Account Protection for the Operator

2.5.2 User Logout

Purpose

After logging out, the monitor turns to the live view mode and if you want to perform some operations, you need to enter the user name and password to log in again.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Shutdown.



Figure 2-30 Logout

Step 2 Click Logout.

After you have logged out of the system, menu operation on the screen is invalid. It is required to input a user name and password to unlock the system.

2.6 Resetting Your Password

Purpose

When you forget the password of the *admin*, you can reset the password by importing the GUID file. The GUID file must be exported and saved in the local USB flash drive after you have activated the device (refer to *Chapter 2.2 Activating the Device*).

Step 1 On the user login interface, click **Forget Password** to enter the Import GUID interface.

			Reset Passv	word					
Device Name	USB Flash I	Disk 1-1					Refr	esh	
Name		Size	Туре	Edit Date			Delete	Play	^
4.bmp		6750.06KB	File	09-02-2016	11:50:28		÷.	۲	
5.bmp		6750.06KB	File	09-02-2016	11:50:32		a	۲	
E 6.bmp		6750.06KB	File	09-02-2016	11:50:42		a -	۲	
7.bmp		6750.06KB	File	09-02-2016	11:52:10		1	۲	
📕 8.bmp		6750.06KB	File	09-02-2016	11:52:16		1	۲	
9.bmp		6750.06KB	File	09-02-2016	11:52:24		1	۲	=
GUID_583574624_	20160	128B	File	09-06-2016	14:10:37		1	۲	-
Free Space		14.26GB							
				New Folder		Import	Ва	ek.	
				New Folder		Import	Ва	ск	

Figure 2-31 Import GUID

Step 2 Select the GUID file from the USB flash drive and click **Import** button to pop up the Reset Password interface.



Figure 2-32 Reset Password

- Step 3 Input the new password and confirm the password.
- Step 4 Click **OK** to save the new password. Then the Attention box pops up as shown below.



Figure 2-33 GUID File Imported

Step 5 Click **OK** and the Attention box as below pops up to remind you to duplicate the password of the device to IP cameras that are connected with default protocol. Click **Yes** to duplicate the password or **No** to cancel it.



Figure 2-34 Duplicate the Password

- If you want to retrieve the password when you forget it, you must export the GUID file first.
- Once the password is reset, the GUID file will be invalid. You can export a new GUID file. Refer to *Chapter 17.5.3 Editing a User* for reference.

2.7 Adding and Connecting the IP Cameras

2.7.1 Activating the IP Camera

Purpose

Before adding the camera, make sure the IP camera to be added is in active status.

Step 1 Select Add IP Camera from the right-click menu in live view mode or go to Menu> Camera> IP Camera.

For the IP camera detected online in the same network segment, the **Security** status shows whether it is active or inactive.

6			IP (Camera Management	_		
EC:	amer Add/De	elete Status	Security	IP Camera Address	Edit	Upgrade	Camera Na
	۲		Active	10.16.2.109			-
	۲		Active	10.16.2.222			-
	۲		Inactive	10.16.1.205			-
<							>
<u> </u>							
F.	Refresh	One-touch Act	iv Upgi	rade Delet	э	One-touch Adding	Custom Adding
Ē	Refresh ble H.265 (For		lv Upgi	rade Delet	•	One-touch Adding	Custom Adding
Ē			lv Upgi		•	One-touch Adding	Custom Adding
Enal	ble H.265 (For				•	One-touch Adding	Custom Adding
Enal	ble H.265 (For	Initial Access)			•	One-touch Adding	Custom Adding
Enal	ble H.265 (For	Initial Access)			Ð	One-touch Adding	Custom Adding
Enal	ble H.265 (For	Initial Access)			Ð	One-touch Adding	Custom Adding
Enal	ble H.265 (For	Initial Access)			3	One-touch Adding	Custom Adding
Enal	ble H.265 (For	Initial Access)			3	One-touch Adding	Custom Adding
Enal	ble H.265 (For	Initial Access)			9	One-louch Adding	Custom Adding

Figure 2-35 IP Camera Management Interface

Step 2 Click the inactive icon of the camera to enter the following interface to activate it. You can also select multiple cameras from the list and click the **One-touch Activate** to activate the cameras in batch.

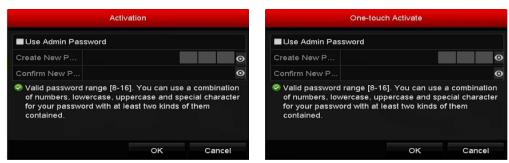


Figure 2-36 Activate the Camera

Step 3 Set the password of the camera to activate it.

Use Admin Password: When you check the checkbox, the camera (s) will be configured with the same admin password of the operating DVR.

Create New Password: If the admin password is not used, you must create the new password for the camera and confirm it.



Figure 2-37 Set New Password



STRONG PASSWORD RECOMMENDED-We highly recommend you create a strong password of your own choosing (Using a minimum of 8 characters, including at least three of the following categories: upper case letters, lower case letters, numbers, and special characters.) in order to increase the security of your product. And we recommend you reset your password regularly, especially in the high security system, resetting the password monthly or weekly can better protect your product.

Step 4 Click **OK** to finish the acitavting of the IP camera. And the security status of camera will be changed to **Active**.

2.7.2 Adding the Online IP Camera

Purpose

Before you can get a live view or record of the video, you should add the network cameras to the connection list of the device.

Before you start

Ensure the network connection is valid and correct. For detailed checking and configuring of the network, please see *Chapter 12 Network Settings*.

- OPTION 1:
- Step 1 Select Add IP Camera from the right-click menu in live view mode or go to Menu> Camera> IP Camera.

			IP C	amera Man	agement			
Camer	Add/Delete	Status	Security	IP Camera	Address	Edit	Upgrade	Camera Na
	•		Active	10.16.2.10	9			-
	•		Active	10.16.2.22	2			-
	۲		Inactive	10.16.1.2	05			-
٢	I	11						>
Refre	sh Or	ne-touch Activ	/ Upgr	ade	Delete		One-touch Adding	Custom Adding
Enable H.2	65 (For Initia	al Access)						
Net Receive	ldle Bandw	idth: 320Mbp	s					Exit

Figure 2-38 IP Camera Management Interface

- Step 2 The online cameras with same network segment will be detected and displayed in the camera list.
- Step 3 Select the IP camera from the list and click and click step 3 Select the IP camera from the list and click and click the **One-touch Adding** button to add all cameras (with the same admin password) from the list.

Make sure the camera to add has already been actiavted by setting the admin password, and the admin password of the camera is the same with the DVR's.

- Step 4 (Optional) Check the checkbox of **Enable H.265** (For Initial Access) for the connected IP camera supporting H.265. Then the IP camera will be encoded with H.265.
- Step 5 (For the encoders with multiple channels only) check the checkbox of Channel Port in the pop-up window, as shown in the following figure, and click **OK** to add multiple channels.



Figure 2-39 Select Multiple Channels

- OPTION 2:
- Step 1 On the **IP Camera Management** interface, click the **Custom Adding** button to pop up the **Add IP Camera (Custom)** interface.

		Add IP Cam	nera (Custom)		
No.	IP Address	Amount of	C Device Model	Protocol	Managemer
1	10.16.2.109	1	DS-2CD5126	HIKVISION	8000
2	10.16.2.222		DS-2CD2312-I	HIKVISION	8000
<					>
IP Cam	era Address	10.16.2.109			
Protoco		ONVIF			
Manage	ement Port	80			
Transfe	er Protocol	Auto			
User Na	ame	admin			
Admin F	Password				0
I Contii	nue to Add				
		Se	arch A	dd	Back

Figure 2-40 Custom Adding IP Camera Interface

Step 2 You can edit the IP address, protocol, management port, and other information of the IP camera to be added.

If the IP camera to add has not been actiavated, you can activate it from the IP camera list on the **IP Camera Management** interface.

- Step 3 Click Add to add the camera.
 - For the successfully added IP cameras, the **Security** status shows the security level of the password of camera: strong password, weak password and risky password.

	 Active Active 	IP Camera Ad	idress Edit	Upgrade	Camera Na IPdome - -
-	 Active Active 	10.16.2.109		-	-
	Active				
		10.16.2.222	5		
					,
One lough Anth					
One-touch Activ	v Up <u>s</u>	grade	Delete	One-touch Adding	Custom Adding
nitial Access)					
dwidth: 315Mbp	2				Ехи
•	twidth: 315Mbp	twidth: 315Mbps	kvidth: 315Mbps	kvidth: 316Mbps	kv/dth: 316Mbps

Figure 2-41 Successfully Added IP Cameras

Please refer to *Chapter 18.1 Specifications* for the number of connectable IP cameras for different models.

Icon	Explanation	Icon	Explanation
*	Edit basic parameters of the camera	۲	Add the detected IP camera.
	The camera is disconnected; You can click the icon to get the exception information of camera.	Î	Delete the IP camera
۵	Play the live video of the connected camera.		Advanced settings of the camera.
\$	Upgrade the connected IP camera.	Security	Shows the security status of the camera to be active/inactive or the password strength (strong/medium/weak/risky)

Step 4 (Optional) Check the checkbox of **Enable H.265** (For Initial Access) for the connected IP camera supporting H.265. Then the IP camera will be encoded with H.265.

2.7.3 Editing the Connected IP Camera

Purpose

After the adding of the IP cameras, the basic information of the camera is listed on the interface, and you can configure the basic settings of the IP cameras.

Step 1 Click the 📝 icon to edit the parameters. You can edit the IP address, protocol and other parameters.

Edit IP Camera						
IP Camera No.	D1					
IP Camera Address	10.16.1.250					
Protocol	ONVIF					
Management Port	80					
Channel Port						
Transfer Protocol	Auto					
User Name	admin					
Admin Password			0			
		ок	Cancel			

Figure 2-42 Edit IP Camera

Channel Port: If the connected device is an encoding device with multiple channels, you can choose the channel to connect by selecting the channel port No. in the drop-down list.

- Step 2 Click **OK** to save the settings and exit from the editing interface.
- Step 3 Drag the horizontal scroll bar to the right side and click the is icon to edit the advanced parameters.

Advanced Settings		
D1		
10.16.1.250		
8000		
Apply	ок	Cancel
	D1 10.16.1.250	D1 10.16.1.250 8000

Figure 2-43 Network Configuration of the Camera

Step 4 You can edit the network information and the password of the camera.



Figure 2-44 Password Configuration of the Camera

Step 5 Click **OK** to save the settings and exit the interface.

2.8 Connecting PoC Cameras

Purpose

-K/P series DVR support PoC (Power over Coaxitron) cameras connection. DVR will detect the connected PoC cameras automatically, manage the power consumption via the coaxial communication, and provide power to the cameras via coaxitron.

Before you start

Connect the PoC camera to the DVR.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > PoC Information.

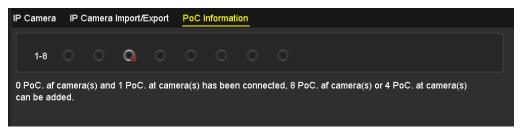


Figure 2-45 PoC Information

Step 2 Check the status of connected PoC camera.

- When the PoC camera is connected to the DVR, the default status is AF.
- If the connected PoC camera supports AT mode and the power of the DVR PoC module is enough, the DVR will switch the default AF mode to AT mode.

• If the DVR detects the power consumption of the PoC camera is higher than the allowed maximum power of DVR PoC module, it will stop power supply to the camera, and the camera status becomes grey.

Step 2 Check the connected AF or AT camera number and the connectable camera number.

- Only Hikvision PoC camera is supported.
- The maximum connectable AT/AF camera number varies with different models.
- Do not unplug or plug the PoC camera if it is powered by the external power supply.

2.9 Configuring Signal Input Channel

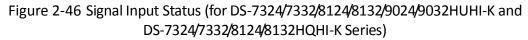
Signal input configuration is only applicable to DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K and DS-7324/7332/8124/8132HQHI-K series DVR.

Purpose

You can configure the analog and IP signal input types and enable 5 MP long distance transmission (for HUHI series).

Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > Signal Input Status.

Signal Input Status IP Ca	mera IP	Camera Im	iport/Expo	rt		
Camera		OHD/C	VBS		●IP	^
A1		•			0	
A2		•			•	
A3		•			•	
A4		•			•	
A5		•			•	~
<			1	1		>
Max. IP Camera Number	16					
5MP Long Distance Tran	🕸					



Signal Input Status	P Camera	IP Camera Import/Export		
Camera A1			IIP ✓	
A2 A3 A4				
Max. IP Camera Nun	ıber	4		
5MP Long Distance	Transmission	*		

Figure 2-47 Signal Input Status (for Other DS-7300/9000HUHI Series)

Step 2 Select different signal input types: HD/CVBS and IP. If you select HD/CVBS, four types of analog signal inputs including Turbo HD, AHD, HDCVI, and CVBS can be connected randomly for the selected channel. If you select IP, IP camera can be connected for the selected channel.

Step 3 Click **Apply** to save the settings.

You can view the max. accessible number of IP cameras in the **Max. IP Camera Number** text field. Refer to the specifications for the max. accessible IP camera number of different models.

2.10 Configuring 5 MP Long Distance Transmission

This chapter is only applicable to HUHI series DVR.

Purpose

For HUHI series DVR, you can configure 5 MP long distance transmission on the Signal Input Status interface.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > Signal Input Status.

Signal Input Status	IP Camera	IP Camera Import/Export
5MP Long Distance	Transmission	•

Figure 2-48 Signal Input Status (for DS-7200HUHI Series)

Signal Input Status IP	Camera IP	Camera Im	iport/Expo	rt		
Camera		OHD/C	VBS		●IP	^
A1					•	
A2		•			•	
A3		•			•	
A4		•			•	
A5		•			•	~
<		1	1	1		>
Max. IP Camera Numbe	er 16					
5MP Long Distance Tra	ın 🌣					

Figure 2-49 Signal Input Status (for DS-7324/7332/8124/8132/9024/9032HUHI-K Series)

Signal Input Status	IP Camera	IP Camera Import/Export	
Camera		HD/CVBS	IP
A1			2
A2			2
A3		~	
A4		~	
Max. IP Camera Nu	ımber	4	
5MP Long Distance	Transmission	₩	

Figure 2-50 Signal Input Status (for other HUHI Series)

Step 2 Click to enter the 5 MP Long Distance Transmission Settings interface.



Figure 2-51 5 MP Long Distance Transmission Settings

Step 3 Check the checkbox to enable 5 MP Long Distance Transmission of the selected channel.

Step 4 Click **Apply** to save the settings.

Chapter 3 Live View

3.1 Introduction of Live View

Live view shows you the video image getting from each camera in real time. The DVR will automatically enter Live View mode when powered on. It is also at the very top of the menu hierarchy, thus hitting the ESC many times (depending on which menu you're on) will bring you to the Live View mode.

Live View Icons

In the live view mode, there are icons at the right top of the screen for each channel, showing the status of the record and alarm in the channel, so that you can know whether the channel is recorded, or whether there are alarms occur as soon as possible.

Icons	Description
	Alarm (video loss, tampering, motion detection, VCA or sensor alarm)
	Record (manual record, schedule record, motion detection or alarm triggered record)
>	Alarm & Record
	Event/Exception (motion detection, sensor alarm or exception information. For details, see <i>Chapter 8.7 Handling Exceptions</i> .)

Table 3-1 Description of Live View Icons
--

3.2 Operations in Live View Mode

In live view mode, there are many functions provided. The functions are listed below.

- Single Screen: show only one screen on the monitor.
- Multi-screen: show multiple screens on the monitor simultaneously.
- Start Auto-switch: the screen is auto switched to the next one. And you must set the dwell time for each screen on the configuration menu before enabling the auto-switch. Menu>Configuration>Live View>Dwell Time.
- Start Recording: normal record and motion detection record are supported.
- **Output Mode:** select the output mode to Standard, Bright, Gentle or Vivid.

- **Playback:** play back the recorded videos for current day.
- Aux/Main Monitor: the DVR checks the connection of the output interfaces to define the main and auxiliary output interfaces. When the aux output is enabled, the main output cannot do any operation, and you can do some basic operation on the live view mode for the Aux output.

For DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K and DS-7324/7332/8124/8132HQHI-K series, there are two HDMI interfaces. HDMI1 and VGA interfaces share simultaneous output. The priority level for the main and aux output is HDMI2> VGA/HDMI1. The CVBS output only serves as the aux output or live view output. The priority relationship is shown as Table 3-2.

Table 3-2 Priorities of Outputs for DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K and DS-7324/7332/8124/8132HQHI-K

S.N	HDMI2	VGA/HDMI1	CVBS	Main output	Auxiliary output	For Live View Output Only
1	V	V	√ or ×	HDMI2	VGA/HDMI1	CVBS
2	√ or ×	×	√ or ×	HDMI2	CVBS	VGA/HDMI1
3	×	V	√ or ×	VGA/HDMI1	CVBS	HDMI2

For other DVR with CVBS output, the VGA/HDMI output is the main output, and the CVBS output is the aux output. The priority relationship is shown as Table 3-3.

S.N	HDMI	VGA	CVBS	Main output	Auxiliary output
1	√ or ×	√ or ×	√ or ×	VGA/HDMI	CVBS

 \mathbf{v} means the interface is in use, \mathbf{x} means the interface is out of use or the connection is invalid. And the HDMI, VGA and CVBS can be used at the same time.

3.2.1 Using the Mouse in Live View

You can refer to Table 3-4 for the description of mouse operation in live view mode.

Table 3-4 Mouse Operation in Live View

Name	Description
Menu	Enter the main menu of the system by right clicking the mouse.

Single Screen	Switch to the single full screen by choosing channel number from the drop-down list.
Multi-Screen	Adjust the screen layout by selecting from the drop-down list.
Previous Screen	Switch to the previous screen.
Next Screen	Switch to the next screen.
Start/Stop Auto-Switch	Enable/disable the auto-switch of the screens. IDE The <i>dwell time</i> of the live view configuration must be set before using Start Auto-Switch .
Start Recording	Start recording of all channels, Continuous Record and Motion Detection Record are selectable from the drop-down list.
Add IP Camera	A shortcut to enter the IP camera management interface.(For HDVR series only)
Playback	Enter the playback interface and start playing back the video of the selected channel immediately.
PTZ Control	A shortcut to enter the PTZ control interface of the selected camera.
Output Mode	Output Mode is configurable with Standard, Bright, Gentle and Vivid options.
Aux Monitor	Switch to the auxiliary output mode and the operation for the main output is disabled. INOTE If you enter Aux monitor mode and the Aux monitor is not connected, the mouse operation is disabled. You need to switch back to the Main output with the F1 button on front panel or VOIP/MON button on IR remote control and then press the Enter button.

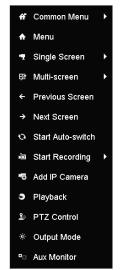


Figure 3-1 Right-click Menu

3.2.2 Switching Main/Aux Output

- Refer to *Chapter 3.2 Operations in Live View Mode* for the main and aux output relationship.
- The CVBS output only serves as the aux output or live view output.
- Step 1 Use the mouse wheel to double-click on the HDMI1/VGA, or HDMI2, or HDMI/VGA output screen, and the following message box pops up.

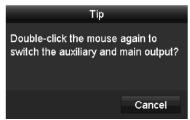


Figure 3-2 Switch Main and Aux Output

- Step 2 Use the mouse wheel to double-click on the screen again to switch to the aux output, or click **Cancel** to cancel the operation.
- Step 3 Select the **Menu Output Mode** to others from the right-click menu on the monitor.
- Step 4 On the pop-up message box, click **Yes** to reboot the device to enable the selected menu output as the main output.



You can select the **Menu Output Mode** under Menu>Configuration>General>More Settings to **Auto**, **HDMI1/VGA** and **HDMI2** (for DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K and

DS-7324/7332/8124/8132HQHI-K Series) or **Auto** and **HDMI/VGA** (for other models) and then reboot the device to switch the main output.

3.2.3 Quick Setting Toolbar in Live View Mode

On the screen of each channel, there is a quick setting toolbar which shows when you click the screen.



Figure 3-3 Quick Setting Toolbar

You can refer to Table 3-5 for the description of Quick Setting Toolbar icons.

Table 3-5	Description of	f Quick Setting	Toolbar Icons
Table 3.3	Description	Quick Setting	

Icons	Description	Icons	Description	Icons	Description
0	Enable/Disable Manual Record		Instant Playback	🔌 / 🐠	Mute/Audio on
	PTZ Control	P.	Digital Zoom		Image Settings
	Close Live View	2	Face Detection		Information
	Show/Hide VCA Information	0	Capture		

Picture capture is only applicable to DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K series DVR.

Instant Playback only shows the record in last five minutes. If no record is found, it means there is no record during the last five minutes.

Digital Zoom is for zooming in the live image. You can zoom in the image to different proportions (1 to16X) by moving the sliding bar. You can also scroll the mouse wheel to control the zoom in/out.



Figure 3-4 Digital Zoom

Image Settings icon can be selected to enter the Image Settings menu. You can drag the mouse or click conditional conditions of the image parameters, including brightness, contrast, and saturation. Refer to the *Chapter 15.3 Configuring Video Parameters* for details.

	Image Sett	ings			X
Time Segment ~	00:00-24:00				٩
Mode	Custom				•
			146		\$
o			255		0
•			255		0
				ок	

Figure 3-5 Image Settings

Face Detection can be enabled if you click the icon. The dialog pops up as shown in Figure 3-6. Click **Yes** and the full-screen live view of the channel is enabled. You can click to exit from the full-screen mode.



Figure 3-6 Enable Face Detection

You can configure face detection only when it is supported by the connected camera.

Move the mouse onto the Information icon to show the real-time stream information, including the frame rate, bit rate, resolution and stream type.



When H.264 IP camera is connected, the stream type is displayed as H.264. When IP camera supporting H.264+ is connected, the stream type is displayed as H.264+. When IP camera supporting H.265 is connected, the stream type is displayed as H.265. When IP camera supporting H.265+ is connected, the stream type is displayed as H.265+.

For the analog cameras supporting VCA, click the icon to show the VCA information. Then the configured line or quadrilateral in the VCA configuration and target frame(s) will be shown on the live view. Click the icon again to hide the VCA information.



Figure 3-8 Enable VCA Information Overlay

- In the live view, only the analog cameras support VCA information overlay.
- Enable VCA function first before showing the VCA information. Refer to *Chapter 10 VCA Alarm* for the detailed operation.
- The VCA information is hidden by default. If the connected analog camera does not support VCA, the icon displays grey and cannot be operated.
- For the analog cameras, the VCA information includes line crossing detection and intrusion detection.
- The DVR only supports VCA information overlay of one channel. If you enable the function of one channel, the other channels will disable the function automatically.
- Both single window and multi-window display modes support VCA information overlay.
- Only the main output supports VCA information overlay. When switching to the aux output, the VCA information overlay of main output is disabled.
- For the analog cameras, if the camera number does not exceed the limit for line crossing detection and intrusion detection, the VCA information overlay can be enabled for all the analog cameras enabled line crossing detection and intrusion detection. If the camera number exceeds the limit for line crossing detection, intrusion detection and sudden scene change detection, only the cameras enabled line crossing detection and intrusion detection and intrusion detection support VCA information overlay. Disabling line crossing detection and intrusion detection remotely will not affect the VCA information overlay in the local live view.

3.3 Channel-Zero Encoding

Purpose

Sometimes you need to get a remote view of many channels in real time from web browser or CMS (Client Management System) software, in order to decrease the bandwidth requirement without affecting the image quality, channel-zero encoding is supported as an option for you.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > Live View > Channel-Zero Encoding.

Enable Channel-Zero Enc	v	
Frame Rate	12fps	
Max. Bitrate Mode	General	
Max. Bitrate(Kbps)	1024	

Figure 3-9 Live View- Channel-Zero Encoding

- Step 2 Check the checkbox after Enable Channel-Zero Encoding.
- Step 3 Configure the Frame Rate, Max. Bitrate Mode and Max. Bitrate.
- Step 4 Click the **Apply** button to activate the settings.
- Step 5 After you set the Channel-Zero encoding, you can get a view in the remote client or web browser of 16 channels in one screen.

3.4 Adjusting Live View Settings

Purpose

Live View settings can be customized according to different needs. You can configure the output interface, dwell time for screen to be shown, mute or turning on the audio, the screen number for each channel, etc.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > Live View > General.

Video Output Interface	VGA/HDMI1	
Live View Mode	4*4	
Dwell Time	No Switch	
Enable Audio Output		
Volume		
Event Output	VGA/HDMI1	
Full Screen Monitoring Dwell Time	10s	•

Figure 3-10 Live View-General

The settings available in this menu include:

• Video Output Interface: Selects the output to configure the settings.

For DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K and DS-7324/7332/8124/8132HQHI-K series DVR, you can select VGA/HDMI1, HDMI2, Main CVBS for video output interface.

For other models, you can select **Main CVBS** and **HDMI/VGA** for video output interface.

- Live View Mode: Selects the display mode to be used for Live View.
- **Dwell Time:** The time in seconds to *dwell* between switching of channels when enabling auto-switch in Live View.
- Enable Audio Output: Enables/disables audio output for the selected camera in the live view mode.
- Volume: Adjusts the volume of the audio output.

- **Event Output:** Designates the output to show event video. If available, you can select a different video output interface from the Video Output Interface when an event occurs.
- Full Screen Monitoring Dwell Time: Sets the time in seconds to show alarm event screen.

Step 2 Set the camera order.

1) Click View tab and select the Video Output Interface from the drop-down list.



Figure 3-11 Live View-Camera Order

- 2) Click a window to select it, and then double-click a camera name in the camera list you would like to display. Setting an 'X' means the window will not display any camera.
- 3) You can also click 📧 to start live view of all channels in order and click 📧 to stop live view of all channels. Click 🔤 or 🎴 to go to the previous or next page.
- 4) Click the **Apply** button.

For DS-7324/7332/8124/8132HQHI-K and DS-7324/7332/8124/8132/9024/9032HUHI-K series DVR, up to 32-window division mode is supported for VGA/HDMI1 output, and up to 16-window division mode is supported for CVBS output. For the HDMI2 output, if the resolution is lower than 4K, up to 36-window division mode is supported; if the resolution is 4K, up to 64-window division mode is supported. The live view windows can display the image of up to all the input channels (including analog and IP channels). Refer to the specifications for the supported maximum input channel number of different models.

• For other DS-7300/9000HUHI-K series DVR, if the sum of the analog and IP channels exceeds 25, up to 32-window division mode is supported for the VGA/HDMI1 output.

3.5 Manual Video Quality Diagnostics

Purpose

The video quality of the analog channels can be diagnosed manually and you can view the diagnostic results from a list.

Step 1 Go to Menu> Manual > Manual Video Quality Diagnostics.

Manual Video Quality	Diagnostic	<u>:s</u>			
🗹 Analog		☑ A2 ☑ A10			

Figure 3-12 Video Quality Diagnostics

- Step 2 Check the checkboxes to select the channels for diagnostics.
- Step 3 Click the button **Diagnose**, and the results will be displayed on a list. You can view the video status and diagnostics time of the selected channels.

Manual Video Qualit	y Diagnostic	<u>s</u>							
🗹 Analog	☑ A1 ☑ A9	☑ A2 ☑ A10	☑ A3 ☑ A11	☑ A4 ☑ A12	☑ A5 ☑ A13	☑ A6 ☑ A14	☑ A7 ☑ A15	☑ A8 ☑ A16	
Diagnostics Result									
Camera No.	Diagnostics	Result		Diagnos	stics Tim	e		[^
A1	Normal			25-04-2	014 14:5	64:17			
A2	Normal			25-04-2	014 14:5	64:18			
A9	Normal			25-04-2	014 14:5	64:18			
A3	Normal			25-04-2	014 14:5	i4:18			_
A10	Normal			25-04-2	014 14:5	64:18			
A4	Normal			25-04-2	014 14:5	64:18			
A5	Normal			25-04-2	014 14:5	64:18			-
A11	Normal			25-04-2	014 14:5	64:18			
A6	Normal			25-04-2	014 14:5	64:19			
A12	Normal			25-04-2	014 14:5	64:19			
A7	Normal			25-04-2	014 14:5	64:19			
A8	Normal			25-04-2	014 14:5	64:19			
A13	Normal			25-04-2	014 14:5	64:19			
A14	Normal			25-04-2	014 14:5	64:19			~
						Diagnos	e	Back	

Figure 3-13 Diagnostics Result

- Connect the camera to the device for the video quality diagnostics.
- Three exception types can be diagnosed: Blurred Image, Abnormal Brightness and Color Cast.

Chapter 4 PTZ Controls

4.1 Configuring PTZ Settings

Purpose

Follow the procedure to set the parameters for PTZ. The configuring of the PTZ parameters should be done before you control the PTZ camera.

Step 1 Go to Menu >Camera> PTZ.



Figure 4-1 PTZ Settings

- Step 2 Select the camera for PTZ setting in the **Camera** drop-down list.
- Step 3 Click the **PTZ Parameters** button to set the PTZ parameters.

	PTZ Parameter Settin	gs	
Baud Rate			
Data Bit			
Stop Bit			
Parity			
Flow Ctrl			
PTZ Protocol	UTC(Coaxitron)		
Address			
Address range: 0~255			
	Сору	ок	Cancel

Figure 4-2 PTZ-General

Step 4 Select the parameters of the PTZ camera from the drop-down list.

- All the parameters should be exactly the same as the PTZ camera parameters.
- For the Coaxitron camera/dome connected, you can select the PTZ protocol to UTC (Coaxitron). Make sure the protocol selected here is supported by the connected camera/dome.
- When the Coaxitron protocol is selected, all the other parameters like the baud rate, data bit, stop bit, parity and flow control are not configurable.
- Step 5 (Optional) Click **Copy** button to copy the settings to the other channels. Select the channels you want to copy to and click **OK** to return to the **PTZ Parameters Settings** interface.

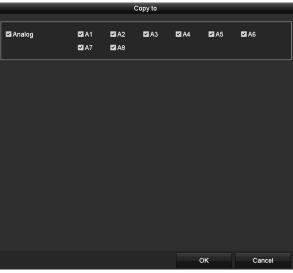


Figure 4-3 Copy to Other Channels

Step 6 Click **OK** to save the settings.

Step 7 (Optional) Check the checkbox of **Enable Omnicast Control** to enable the PTZ control of the selected camera via Omnicast VMS of Genetec.

4.2 Setting PTZ Presets, Patrols and Patterns

Before you start

Please make sure that the presets, patrols and patterns should be supported by PTZ protocols.

4.2.1 Customizing Presets

Purpose

Follow the steps to set the Preset location which you want the PTZ camera to point to when an event takes place.

Step 1 Go to Menu>Camera>PTZ.



Figure 4-4 PTZ Settings

- Step 2 Use the directional button to wheel the camera to the location where you want to set preset; and the zoom and focus operations can be recorded in the preset as well.
- Step 3 Enter the preset No. (1~255) in the preset text field, and click the **Set** button to link the location to the preset.

Repeat the steps from 2 to 3 to save more presets.

You can click the **Clear** button to clear the location information of the preset, or click the **Clear All** button to clear the location information of all the presets.

4.2.2 Calling Presets

Purpose

This feature enables the camera to point to a specified position such as a window when an event takes place.

Step 1 Click the button **PTZ** in the lower-right corner of the PTZ setting interface;

Or press the PTZ button on the front panel or click the PTZ Control icon in the quick setting bar, or select the PTZ option in the right-click menu to show the PTZ control panel.

Step 2 Choose Camera in the drop-down list.

Step 3 Click the **General** tab to show the general settings of the PTZ control.

	PTZ	
Camera	[D1] IPdo	ome ~
Configurat	ion 🗉 💷	🖽 🌞 🖤
PTZ Co	One-tou	General
Call I	⊃reset	
Call Patrol	Stop Pa	1 ~
Call Patt	Stop Pa	1 ~

Figure 4-5 PTZ Panel-General

Step 4 Click to enter the preset No. in the corresponding text field.

Step 5 Click the **Call Preset** button to call it.

When the Coaxitron camera/dome connected and the PTZ protocol is selected to UTC (Coaxitron), you can call the preset 95 to enter the menu of the connected Coaxitron camera/dome. Use the directional buttons on the PTZ control panel to operate the menu.

4.2.3 Customizing Patrols

Purpose

Patrols can be set to move the PTZ to different key points and have it stay there for a set duration before moving on to the next key point. The key points are corresponding to the presets. The presets can be set following the steps above in *Customizing Presets*.

Step 1 Go to Menu>Camera>PTZ.



Figure 4-6 PTZ Settings

- Step 2 Select patrol No. in the drop-down list of patrol.
- Step 3 Click the **Set** button to add key points for the patrol.

KeyPoint							
KeyPoint: 1							
Preset	1						
Duration	0			0			
Speed	1		:	0			
Add		ок	Cancel				

Figure 4-7 Key point Configuration

- Step 4 Configure key point parameters, such as the key point No., duration of staying for one key point and speed of patrol. The key point is corresponding to the preset. The Key Point No. determines the order at which the PTZ will follow while cycling through the patrol. The Duration refers to the time span to stay at the corresponding key point. The Speed defines the speed at which the PTZ will move from one key point to the next.
- Step 5 Click the **Add** button to add the next key point to the patrol, or you can click the **OK** button to save the key point to the patrol.

You can delete all the key points by clicking the **Clear** button for the selected patrol, or click the **Clear All** button to delete all the key pints for all patrols.

4.2.4 Calling Patrols

Purpose

Calling a patrol makes the PTZ to move according the predefined patrol path.

Step 1 Click the button PTZ in the lower-right corner of the PTZ Settings interface;

Or press the PTZ button on the front panel or click the PTZ Control icon in the quick setting bar, or select the PTZ option in the right-click menu to show the PTZ control panel.

Step 2 Click the **General** tab to show the general settings of the PTZ control.

		PT	Z			×
Camera		[D1]	IPd	ome	;	•
Configurat	lio	n 🗉	3D	〕	• ; ;	4 //
PTZ Co	0	ne-to	ou	G	ene	ral
Call	Call Preset					
Call Patro		Stop	Ра	1		•
Call Patt		Stop	Pa	1		•

Figure 4-8 PTZ Panel - General

Step 3 Select a patrol in the drop-down list and click the Call Patrol button to call it.

Step 4 You can click the **Stop Patrol** button to stop calling it.

4.2.5 Customizing Patterns

Purpose

Patterns can be set by recording the movement of the PTZ. You can call the pattern to make the PTZ movement according to the predefined path.

Step 1 Go to Menu>Camera>PTZ.



Figure 4-9 PTZ Settings

- Step 2 Choose pattern number in the drop-down list.
- Step 3 Click the **Start** button and click corresponding buttons in the control panel to move the PTZ camera, and click the **Stop** button to stop it.

The movement of the PTZ is recorded as the pattern.

4.2.6 Calling Patterns

Purpose

Follow the procedure to move the PTZ camera according to the predefined patterns.

Step 1 Click the button **PTZ** in the lower-right corner of the **PTZ Settings** interface;

Or press the PTZ button on the front panel or click the PTZ Control icon in the quick setting bar, or select the PTZ option in the right-click menu to show the PTZ control panel.

Step 2 Click the General tab to show the general settings of the PTZ control.

	PTZ	_ ×				
Camera	Camera [D1] IPdome					
Configuratio	on 🗉 💷	〕; 🔅 🖘				
PTZ Co C	One-tou	General				
Call P	reset					
Call Patrol	Stop Pa	1 ~				
Call Patt	Stop Pa	1 ~				

Figure 4-10 PTZ Panel - General

Step 3 Click the **Call Pattern** button to call it.

Step 4 Click the **Stop Pattern** button to stop calling it.

4.2.7 Customizing Linear Scan Limit

Purpose

The Linear Scan can be enabled to trigger the scan in the horizantal direction in the predefined range.

This function is supported by some certain models.

Step 1 Go to Menu>Camera>PTZ.



Figure 4-11 PTZ Settings

Step 2 Use the directional button to wheel the camera to the location where you want to set the limit, and click the **Left Limit** or **Right Limit** button to link the location to the corresponding limit.

The speed dome starts linear scan from the left limit to the right limit, and you must set the left limit on the left side of the right limit, as well the angle from the left limit to the right limit should be no more than 180°.

4.2.8 Calling Linear Scan

Purpose

Follow the procedure to call the linear scan in the predefined scan range.

Step 1 Click the button PTZ in the lower-right corner of the PTZ Settings interface;

Or press the PTZ button on the front panel or click the PTZ Control icon in the quick setting bar to enter the PTZ setting menu in live view mode.

Step 2 Click the **One-touch** tab to show the one-touch function of the PTZ control.



Figure 4-12 PTZ Panel - One-touch

Step 3 Click Linear Scan button to start the linear scan and click the Linear Scan button again to stop it.

You can click the **Restore** button to clear the defined left limit and right limit data and the dome needs to reboot to make settings take effect.

4.2.9 One-Touch Park

Purpose

For some certain model of the speed dome, it can be configured to start a predefined park action (scan, preset, patrol and etc.) automatically after a period of inactivity (park time).

Step 1 Click the button PTZ in the lower-right corner of the PTZ Settings interface;

Or press the PTZ button on the front panel or click the PTZ Control icon in the quick setting bar to enter the PTZ setting menu in live view mode.

Step 2 Click the **One-touch** tab to show the one-touch function of the PTZ control.



Figure 4-13 PTZ Panel - One-touch

Step 3 There are 3 one-touch park types selectable. Click the corresponding button to activate the park action.

Park (Quick Patrol): The dome starts patrol from the predefined preset 1 to preset 32 in order after the park time. The undefined preset will be skipped.

Park (Patrol 1): The dome starts moving according to the predefined patrol 1 path after the park time.

Park (Preset 1): The dome moves to the predefined preset 1 location after the park time.

The park time can only be set through the speed dome configuration interface. The default value is 5s.

Step 4 Click the button again to inactivate it.

4.3 PTZ Control Panel

To enter the PTZ control panel, there are two ways supported.

OPTION 1:

In the **PTZ Settings** interface, click the **PTZ** button on the lower-right corner which is next to the **Back** button.

OPTION 2:

In the Live View mode, you can press the PTZ Control button on the front panel or on the remote control, or choose the PTZ Control icon in the quick setting bar, or select the PTZ Control option in the right-click menu.

Click the **Configuration** button on the control panel, and you can enter the **PTZ Settings** interface.

In PTZ control mode, the PTZ panel will be displayed when a mouse is connected with the device. If no mouse is connected, the PTZ icon appears in the lower-left corner of the window, indicating that this camera is in PTZ control mode.

PTZ 📃 🗙	PTZ 🗖 🗶	PTZ 🗖 🗙
Camera [D1] IPdome ~	Camera [D1] IPdome ~	Camera [D1] IPdome ~
Configuration 🔲 📧 🔃 🐨 🛷	Configuration 🔳 💿 💢 🐳 🛷	Configuration 🔋 🖻 🞞 🐳 🛷
PTZ Co One-tou General	PTZ Co One-tou General	PTZ Co One-tou General
+ Zoom -	Call Preset	Park(Quick Patrol)
 ♥ ♥	Call Patrol Stop Pa 1 ~	Park(Patrol 1)
▶ ▼ ▲ + Iris -		Park(Preset 1)
Speed	Call Patt Stop Pa 1 ~	Linear Scan Restore

Figure 4-14 PTZ Control Panel

You can refer to Table 4-1 for the description of the PTZ panel icons.

Icon	Description	Icon	Description	Icon	Description
x x x 0 x x	Direction button and the auto-cycle button	+	Zoom+, Focus+, Iris+	-	Zoom-, Focus-, Iris-
	The speed of the PTZ movement	*	Light on/off	¶‡	Wiper on/off
3D	3D-Zoom	Ħ	Image Centralization		Menu
PTZ Control	Switch to the PTZ control interface	One-touch	Switch to the one-touch control interface	General	Switch to the general settings interface
×	Exit		Minimize windows		

Table 4-1 Description of the PTZ panel icons

Chapter 5 Recording and Capture Settings

The picture capture is supported by the DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K series DVR only.

5.1 Configuring Encoding Parameters

Before you start

Step 1 Make sure that the HDD has already been installed. If not, please install a HDD and initialize it. (Menu>HDD>General)

Label	Capacity	Status	Property	Туре	Free Space	Gro	Edit	Delete	
■1	2794.52GB	Normal	RW	Local	2613.00GB				
	Figure 5-1 HDD- General								

- Step 2 Click **Advanced** tab to check the storage mode of the HDD. (Menu>HDD>Advanced>Storage Mode)
 - 1) If the HDD mode is *Quota*, please set the maximum record capacity. For detailed information, see *Chapter 14.4 Configuring Quota Mode*.
 - 2) If the HDD mode is *Group*, you should set the HDD group. For detailed information, see *Chapter 5.9 Configuring HDD Group*.

Storage Mode									
Mode		Group							
Record on HDD Group									
Analog	Z A1	⊠ A2	⊠ A3	🖬 A4	∎ A5	⊠ A6	ZA7	⊠ A8	
	⊠ A9	■A10	⊠A11	☑A12	■A13	⊠A14	⊠A15	🖬 A16	
IP Camera	⊠ D1	☑ D2							
·									
Enable HDD Sleeping									
Chable HDD Sleeping		-							

Figure 5-2 HDD- Advanced

Steps

Step 1 Go to Menu>Record>Parameters.

Camera	[A1] Camera 01		
Camera Resolution	NO VIDEO		
Encoding Parameters	Main Stream(Continuous)	Main Stream(Event)	
Stream Type	Video & Audio	Video & Audio	
Resolution	1920*1080(1080P)	1920*1080(1080P)	
Bitrate Type	Constant	Constant	
√ideo Quality	Medium	Medium	
Frame Rate	15fps	15fps	
Max. Bitrate Mode	General	General	
Max. Bitrate(Kbps)	1536	1536	
Max. Bitrate Range Recommend	2304~3840(Kbps)	2304~3840(Kbps)	
Max. Average Bitrate(Kbps)	1142	1142	
Video Encoding	H.265	H.265	
Enable H.265+			
More Settings			

Figure 5-3 Record Parameters

Step 2 Set the parameters for recording.

- 1) Select the **Record** tab to configure.
- 2) Select a camera from the camera drop-down list.
- 3) View the Camera Resolution.

When Turbo HD, AHD, or HDCVI input is connected, you can view the information including the input signal type, resolution and frame rate (e.g., 5 MP 20 Hz). When CVBS input is connected, you can view the information such as NTSC or PAL.

4) Configure the following parameters for the Main Stream (Continuous) and the Main Stream (Event).

Stream Type: Set the stream type to be Video or Video & Audio.

Resolution: Set recording resolution.

- HUHI series DVR support 5 MP and 4 MP resolution of all the channels.
- The 3 MP signal input is available for channel 1 of DS-7204/7304HQHI, for channel 1/2 of DS-7208/7308HQHI, and for channel 1/2/3/4 of DS-7216/7316/7324/7332/8124/8132HQHI.
- The analog signal inputs (Turbo HD, AHD, HDCVI, CVBS) and IP signal input can be recognized and connected automatically.
- If the configured encoding resolution conflicts with the resolution of the front-end camera, the encoding parameters will adjust automatically to meet the front-end camera. E.g., if the resolution of the front-end camera is 720p, then the encoding resolution of the main stream will adjust to 720p automatically.
- The resolution of 960 × 1080 (1080P Lite) is available when the 1080P Lite is enabled in the Record>Advanced Settings interface (refer to *Chapter 5.12 Configuring 1080P Lite*).

• Please refer to the *Appendix-Specifications* for the supported resolutions of different models.

Bitrate Type: Set the bitrate type to be Variable or Constant.

Video Quality: Set the video quality of recording, with 6 levels configurable.

The Stream Type, Resolution, Bitrate Type and Video Quality are not configurable for the Main Stream (Event) of the IP Camera.

Frame Rate: Set the frame rate of recording.

- For HQHI series DVR, when 3 MP signal input is connected, the frame rate of the main stream cannot exceed 15 fps.
- For HUHI series DVR, when 5 MP signal input is connected, the frame rate of the main stream cannot exceed 12 fps. When 4 MP signal input is connected, the frame rate of the main stream cannot exceed 15 fps.
- The minimum frame rate for main stream is 1 fps.

Max. Bitrate Mode: Set the mode to General or Custom.

Max Bitrate (Kbps): Select or customize the maximum bit rate for recording.

Max. Bitrate Range Recommended: A recommended max. bit rate range is provided for reference.

Max. Average Bitrate (Kbps): Set the max. average bit rate which refers to the average amount of data transferred per unit of time.

Video Encoding:

You can configure H.264 or H.265 for the main stream (continuous) of IP and analog cameras.

When the connected IP camera does not support H.265, only H.264 can be seleted for the main stream (continuous).

Step 3 Check the checkbox of **Enable H.264+** or **Enable H.265+** to enable this function. Enabling it helps to ensure the high video quality with a lowered bitrate.

- The analog and IP cameras support enabling H.264+/H.265+ if the video encoding is H.264/H.265 for the main stream.
- After enabling H.264+ or H.265+, the **Bitrate Type**, **Video Quality**, **Max. Bitrate Mode**, **Max. Bitrate(Kbps)** and **Max. Bitrate Range Recommend** are not configurable.

- If H.265+ is enabled, line crossing detection and region entrance detection are not supported.
- For the connnected IP camera, the H.264+ or H.265+ should be supported by the camera and added to the DVR with the HIKVISION protocol.
- You should reboot the device to activate the new settings after enabling the H.264+ or H.265+.

Step 4 Click More Settings to configure more parameters.

	More Settings		
Pre-record	5s		
Post-record	5s		
Expired Time (day)	0		
Redundant Record			
Record Audio			
Video Stream	Main Stream		
		ок	Back

Figure 5-4 More Settings of Record Parameters

Pre-record: The time you set to record before the scheduled time or event. For example, when an alarm triggered the recording at 10:00, if you set the pre-record time as 5 seconds, the camera records it at 9:59:55.

Post-record: The time you set to record after the event or the scheduled time. For example, when an alarm triggered the recording ends at 11:00, if you set the post-record time as 5 seconds, it records till 11:00:05.

Expired Time: The time for keeping the record files in the HDDs, once exceeded, the files will be deleted. The files will be saved permanently if the value is set as 0. The actual keeping time for the files should be determined by the capacity of the HDDs.

Redundant Record: Enabling redundant record means you save the record in the redundant HDD. See *Chapter 5.8 Configuring Redundant Recording*.

Record Audio: Enable this feature to record the sound and disable it to record the video without sound.

Video Stream: Main stream, Sub-stream and Dual-stream are selectable for recording. When you select sub-stream, you can record for a longer time with the same storage space.

- The **Redundant Record** option is only available when the HDD mode is *Group*.
- Redundant HDD is required for the redundant record function. For detailed information, see *Chapter 14.3.2 Setting HDD Property*.
- For network cameras, the parameters of Main Stream (Event) are not editable.

Step 5 Click **Apply** to save the settings.

Step 6 Optionally, you can click **Copy** to copy the settings to other analog channels if needed.

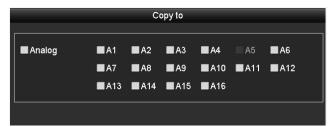


Figure 5-5 Copy Camera Settings

- Step 7 Set encoding parameters for sub-stream.
 - 1) Select the Sub-Stream tab.

Camera	[A1] Camera 01	
Stream Type	Video	
Resolution (maximum value is W	352*288(CIF)	
Bitrate Type	Constant	
Video Quality	Medium	
Frame Rate	Full Frame	
Max. Bitrate Mode	General	
Max. Bitrate (Kbps) (max.: 3M)	512	
Max. Bitrate Range Recommend	384~640(Kbps)	
Video Encoding	H.265	

Figure 5-6 Sub-Stream Encoding

- 2) Select a camera in the camera drop-down list.
- 3) Configure the parameters.
- 4) Click **Apply** to save the settings.
- 5) (Optional) If the parameters can also be used to other cameras, click **Copy** to copy the settings to other channels.

- The resolution of sub-stream can be selected among WD1, 4CIF, and CIF.
- The minimum frame rate for the sub-stream is 1 fps.
- You can select the **Video Encoding** for the sub-stream of IP and analog cameras. For the analog cameras, H.264 and H.265 are selectable. For the IP cameras supporting H.265, you can select H.265 encoding mode.

Step 8 Set parameters for capture.

1) Select the Capture tab.

ecord Substream Capture			
Camera	[A1] Camera 01		
Parameter Type	Continuous	Event	
Resolution	704*576(4CIF)	704*576(4CIF)	
Picture Quality	Medium	Medium	
Interval	5s	5s	

Figure 5-7 Capture Settings

- 2) Select a camera from the drop-down list.
- 3) Configure the parameters.
- 4) Click **Apply** to save the settings.
- 5) (Optional) If the parameters can also be used to other cameras, click **Copy** to copy the settings to other channels.

The interval is the time period between two capturing actions. You can configure all the parameters on this menu on your demand.

5.2 Configuring Recording and Capture Schedule

- The DVR supports continuous, alarm, motion, motion | alarm, motion & alarm, event, and POS (for DS-7300/8100HQHI and DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K) triggered recording types.
- In this chapter, we take the record schedule procedure as an example, and the same procedure can be applied to configure schedule for recording.

Purpose

Set the record schedule, and then the camera will automatically start/stop recording according to the configured schedule.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Record/Capture > Schedule.

ue Continuous Continuo	Camera			[A1] (Camera	01						
on Current of the second of th	Enable	Schedu		•								
ue Continuous edd edd edd edd edd edd edd edd edd ed					10		14		20	22	24	Edit
lee Cvent (ed Control	Mon											Continuous
A Motion A Alarm at Alarm at Alarm at Alarm b M I A D M & A D	Tue											
t Aarm at Aarm un 7 M A POS	Wed											
at A M A M A M A M A Pos	Thu											
un 77 M A Pos	Fri											Alarm
M & A												MIA
	sun							_			- '	M & A
None												POS
												None

Figure 5-8 Record Schedule

Different recording types are marked in different color icons.

Continuous: scheduled recording.

Event: recording triggered by all event triggered alarm.

Motion: recording triggered by motion detection.

Alarm: recording triggered by alarm.

M/A: recording triggered by either motion detection or alarm.

M&A: recording triggered by motion detection and alarm.

POS: recording triggered by POS and alarm.

- Step 2 Choose the camera you want to configure in the Camera drop-down list.
- Step 3 Check the checkbox of **Enable Schedule**.
- Step 4 Configure the record schedule.

Edit the schedule

- 1) Click Edit.
- 2) In the message box, you can choose the day to which you want to set schedule.
- 3) To schedule an all-day recording, check the checkbox after the **All Day** item.

Digital Video Recorder User Manual

	Edit		
Weekday	Mon		
All Day	~	Туре	Continuous ~
Start/End Time	00:00-24:00	🕒 Туре	Motion ~
Start/End Time	00:00-00:00	🕒 Туре	Continuous ~
Start/End Time	00:00-00:00	🕓 Туре	Continuous ~
Start/End Time	00:00-00:00	🕒 Туре	Continuous ~
Start/End Time	00:00-00:00	🕓 Туре	Continuous ~
Start/End Time	00:00-00:00	🕒 Туре	Continuous ~
Start/End Time	00:00-00:00	🕒 Туре	Continuous ~
Start/End Time	00:00-00:00	🕒 Туре	Continuous ~
	Copy Apply	ок	Cancel

Figure 5-9 Edit Schedule- All Day

4) To arrange other schedule, leave the **All Day** checkbox blank and set the Start/End time.

All Day		Туре	Continuous	•
Start/End Time	00:00-00:00	Туре	Continuous	~
Start/End Time	00 0 00 - 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Туре	Continuous	~
Start/End Time	00:00-00:00 🕒	Туре	Continuous	~

Figure 5-10 Edit Schedule- Set Time Period

- Up to 8 periods can be configured for each day. And the time periods cannot be overlapped with each other.
- To enable Event, Motion, Alarm, M | A (motion or alarm), M & A (motion and alarm), and POS triggered recording, you must configure the motion detection settings, alarm input settings or VCA settings as well. For detailed information, refer to *Chapter 8.1, Chapter 8.7 and Chapter 9.*
 - 5) Repeat the above steps 1)-4) to schedule recording for other days in the week. If the schedule can also be set to other days, click **Copy**.

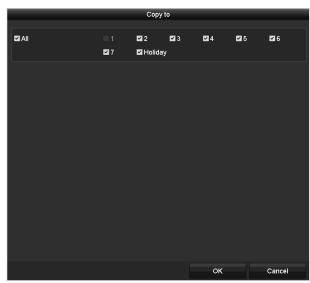


Figure 5-11 Copy Schedule to Other Days

The **Holiday** option is available when you enable holiday schedule in **Holiday settings**. See *Chapter* 5.7 Configuring Holiday Record.

6) Click **OK** to save the settings and return to upper level menu.

Draw the schedule

1) Click the color icon to select a record type in the event list on the right-side of the interface.



Figure 5-12 Draw the Recording Schedule

Camera					[A1] 0	Camera	01								
Inable	Schedu	le			•										
	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24		Edit
/lon													1		Continuous
īue													2		Event
Ved													3		
Thu .													4		Motion
ri													5		Alarm
Sat													6		MIA
	peratio	h is inv	ralid w	hen th	e numb	er of til	ne seg	ments	excee	ds the	limit (8	i).	7	j	M & A None
Sun Note: O	peration	n is inv	valid w	hen th	e numt	er of til	ne seg	gments	excee	ds the	limit (8	ı).	7]	

Figure 5-13 Draw the Capture Schedule

- 2) Drag the mouse on the schedule.
- 3) Click the other area except for the schedule table to finish and exit from the drawing.

You can repeat step 4 to set schedule for other channels. If the settings can also be used to other channels, click **Copy**, and then choose the channel to which you want to copy to.

Step 5 Click Apply in the Record Schedule interface to save the settings.

5.3 Configuring Motion Detection Recording and Capture

Purpose

Follow the steps to set the motion detection parameters. In the live view mode, once a motion detection event takes place, the DVR can analyze it and do many actions to handle it. Enabling motion detection function can trigger certain channels to start recording, or trigger full screen monitoring, audio warning, notifying the surveillance center, sending email and so on.

Step 1 Go to Menu>Camera>Motion.



Figure 5-14 Motion Detection

Step 2 Configure Motion Detection:

- 1) Choose camera you want to configure.
- 2) Check the checkbox after Enable Motion Detection.
- Drag and draw the area for motion detection by mouse. If you want to set the motion detection for all the area shot by the camera, click Full Screen. To clear the motion detection area, click Clear.

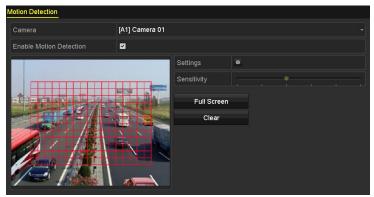


Figure 5-15 Motion Detection- Mask

4) Click 🔍, and the message box for channel information pops up.

		Settin	gs		
Trigger Channel	Arming Sche	dule L	inkage A	ction	
🖿 Analog	■A7	■ A8	⊿A3 ■A9 ■A15	■A10	

Figure 5-16 Motion Detection Settings

- 5) Select the channels which you want the motion detection event to trigger recording.
- 6) Click Apply to save the settings.
- 7) Click **OK** to back to the upper level menu.
- 8) Exit the Motion Detection menu.

Step 3 Configure the schedule.

Please refer to the step 4 of *Chapter 5.2 Configuring Recording and* Capture Schedule, while you may choose Motion as the record type.

5.4 Configuring Alarm Triggered Recording and Capture

Purpose

Follow the procedure to configure alarm triggered recording or capture.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > Alarm > Alarm Input.

Alarm Status <u>Alarm Input</u> Alarm	Output
Alarm Input No.	Local<-1 ~
Alarm Name	
Туре	N.0 ~
Enable	
Enable One-Key Disarming	
Settings	•

Figure 5-17 Alarm Settings- Alarm Input

- Step 2 Select Alarm Input No.
- Step 3 Input Alarm Name.

Step 4 Select N.O (normally open) or N.C (normally closed) for alarm type.

Step 5 Check the checkbox of **Enable** to enable alarm.

Alarm Status <u>Alarm Input</u> Alarm	Output
Alarm Input No.	Local<-1
Alarm Name	
Туре	N.0 ~
Enable	2
Enable One-Key Disarming	
Settings	٠



Step 6 Click the button after **Settings** to set the triggered channels, arming schedule, linkage actions and PTZ linking. Refer to step 4 of *Chapter 5.2 Configuring Recording and* Capture Schedule for detailed operations.

		S	Settings			
Trigger Channel	Arming Schedule	Linkag	e Action	PTZ Linkir	ng	
Analog		■A2	■A3	■A4	■A5	■A6
		■ A8 ■ A14	■ A9 ■ A15	■A10 ■A16	■A11	■A12
■ IP Camera	■D1	■D2				

Figure 5-19 Alarm Handling

Step 7 Click **Apply** to save the settings.

Repeat the steps from 1 to 8 to configure other alarm input parameters.

If the settings can also be applied to other alarm inputs, click **Copy** and choose the alarm input number.

Сору А	larm Input to		
☑Alarm Input No.	Alarm Name	•	
■ 10.16.1.250:8000<-1			
☑10.16.1.250:8000<-2			
☑10.16.1.250:8000<-3			
☑10.16.1.250:8000<-4			
☑10.16.1.250:8000<-5			
☑10.16.1.250:8000<-6			
☑10.16.1.250:8000<-7			
		ок	Cancel

Figure 5-20 Copy Alarm Input

5.5 Configuring Event Recording and Capture

Purpose

The event triggered recording can be configured through the menu. Then events include the motion detection, alarm and VCA events (face detection/face capture, line crossing detection, intrusion detection, region entrance detection, region exiting detection, loitering detection, people gathering detection, fast moving detection, parking detection, unattended baggage detection, object removal detection, audio loss exception detection, sudden change of sound intensity detection, and defocus detection).

- HUHI series support line crossing detection and intrusion detection of all channels, and 2-ch sudden scene change detection. Channels with audio support audio exception detection.
- DS-7200HQHI series support 4-ch line crossing detection and intrusion detection.
 DS-7216HQHI series also support 1-ch sudden scene change detection. Channels with audio support audio exception detection.

- DS-7300/8100HQHI-K series support 4-ch line crossing detection and intrusion detection, and 1-ch sudden scene change detection. Channels with audio support audio exception detection.
- For the analog channels, the line crossing detection and intrusion detection conflict with other VCA detection such as sudden scene change detection, face detection and vehicle detection. You can only enable one function.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > VCA.



Figure 5-21 VCA Settings

Step 2 Select a Camera.

- Step 3 Configure the detection rules for VCA events. For details, see the step 6 in *Chapter 10.3 Line Crossing Detection*.
- Step 4 Click the icon 📓 to configure the alarm linkage actions for the VCA events.

Select **Trigger Channel** tab and select one or more channels which will start to record when VCA alarm is triggered.

Step 5 Click **Apply** to save the settings.



Figure 5-22 Set Triggered Camera of VCA Alarm

Step 6 Enter **Record Schedule Settings** interface (Menu> Record> Schedule>Record Schedule), and then set Event as the record type. For details, see step 2 in *Chapter 5.2 Configuring Recording and Capture Schedule.*

5.6 Configuring Manual Recording and Continous Capture

Purpose

Follow the steps to set parameters for the manual recording and continuous capture. Using manual recording and continuous capture, you need to manually cancel the record and capture. The manual recording and manual continuous capture is prior to the scheduled recording and capture.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Manual > Record.



Figure 5-23 Manual Record

Step 2 Enable manual record.

Click the status icon 🛄 before camera number to change it to 🕰.

Or click the status icon of **Analog** to enable manual record of all channels.

Step 3 Disable manual record.

Click the status icon do to change it to do.

Or click the status icon of **Analog** to disable manual record of all channels.

After rebooting all the manual records enabled are canceled.

5.7 Configuring Holiday Recording and Capture

Purpose

Follow the steps to configure the record or capture schedule on holiday for that year. You may want to have different plan for recording on holiday.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Record > Holiday.

Holiday S	ettings					
No.	Holiday Name	Status	Start Date	End Date	Edit	^
1	Holiday1	Enabled	1.Jan	1.Jan		
2	Holiday2	Disabled	1.Jan	1.Jan	1	
3	Holiday3	Disabled	1.Jan	1.Jan	1	
4	Holiday4	Disabled	1.Jan	1.Jan		
5	Holiday5	Disabled	1.Jan	1.Jan		
6	Holiday6	Disabled	1.Jan	1.Jan	1	
7	Holiday7	Disabled	1.Jan	1.Jan	1	
8	Holiday8	Disabled	1.Jan	1.Jan		
9	Holiday9	Disabled	1.Jan	1.Jan	1	
10	Holiday10	Disabled	1.Jan	1.Jan		
11	Holiday11	Disabled	1.Jan	1.Jan	1	
12	Holiday12	Disabled	1.Jan	1.Jan	1	
					-	~

Figure 5-24 Holiday Settings

Step 2 Enable Edit Holiday schedule.

1) Click 📝 to enter the Edit interface.

		Edit		
Holiday Name	Holiday	1		
Enable				
Mode	By Mon	th		
Start Date	Jan		1	
End Date	Jan		1	
		Apply	ок	Cancel

Figure 5-25 Edit Holiday Settings

- 2) Check the checkbox of Enable.
- 3) Select Mode from the drop-down list.

There are three different modes for the date format to configure holiday schedule. By Month, By Week, and By Date are selectable.

- 4) Set the start and end date.
- 5) Click **Apply** to save settings.
- 6) Click **OK** to exit the Edit interface.
- Step 3 Configure the record schedule.

Please refer to the *Chapter 5.2 Configuring Recording and Capture Schedule*, while you may choose Holiday in the Schedule drop-down list, or you can draw the schedule on the timeline of Holiday.

		Edit				
Schedule		Holiday				
All Day				Туре	Motion	
Start/End Time	00:00-24:0	0	٩	Туре	Motion Alarr	
Start/End Time	00:00-00:0	0	0	Туре	Continuous	
Start/End Time	00:00-00:0	0	0	Туре	Continuous	
Start/End Time	00:00-00:0	0	0	Туре	Continuous	
Start/End Time	00:00-00:0	0	9	Туре	Continuous	
Start/End Time	00:00-00:0	0	9	Туре	Continuous	
Start/End Time	00:00-00:0	0	0	Туре	Continuous	
Start/End Time	00:00-00:0	0	9	Туре	Continuous	
	Сору	Apply		ок	Cancel	

Figure 5-26 Edit Schedule- Holiday

- Up to 8 periods can be configured for each day. And the time periods cannot be overlapped each other.
- In the time table of the channel, both holiday schedule and normal day schedule are displayed.
- Repeat the above step 4 to set Holiday schedule for other channels. If the holiday schedule can also be used to other channels, click **Copy** and choose the channel you want to apply the settings.

5.8 Configuring Redundant Recording and Capture

Purpose

Enabling redundant recording and capture, which means saving the record files and captured pictures not only in the R/W HDD but also in the redundant HDD, will effectively enhance the data safety and reliability.

Before you start

You must set the Storage mode in the HDD advanced settings to *Group* before you set the HDD property to Redundant. For detailed information, please refer to *Chapter 14.3 Managing HDD Group*. There should be at least another HDD which is in Read/Write status.

Step 1 Go to Menu > HDD.

Label Capacity	Status	Property	Туре	Free Space	Group	Edit	Delete
■ 1 931.51GB	Normal	R/W	Local	865GB	1	1	-
3 931.51GB	Normal	R/W	Local	931GB	1	1	-

Figure 5-27 HDD General

Step 2 Select the **HDD** and click 📝 to enter the Local HDD Settings interface.

1) Set the HDD property to Redundant.

		Local HDD	D Settings		
HDD No.	1				
HDD Property					
● R/W					
Read-only					
Redundancy					
Group				●6 ●7 ●14 ●15	
HDD Capacity	93	1.51GB			
		Ap	ply	ок	Cancel

Figure 5-28 HDD General-Editing

- 2) Click Apply to save the settings.
- 3) Click **OK** to back to the upper level menu.

Step 3 Go to Menu > Record > Parameters > Record.

- 1) Select Camera you want to configure.
- 2) Click More Settings button.

	More Settings		
Pre-record	5s		
Post-record	5s		
Expired Time (day)	0		
Redundant Record			
Record Audio			
Video Stream	Main Stream		
		ок	Back

Figure 5-29 More Settings

- 3) Check the checkbox of **Redundant Record**.
- 4) Click OK to save the settings.
- 5) If the encoding parameters can also be used to other channels, click **Copy** and choose the channel you want to apply the settings.

5.9 Configuring HDD Group

Purpose

You can group the HDDs and save the record files in certain HDD group.

Step 1 Go to Menu > HDD > Advanced > Storage Mode.

Check whether the storage mode of the HDD is Group. If not, set it to Group. For detailed information, please refer to *Chapter 14.3 Managing HDD Group*.

Step 2 Select General in the left bar.

Click 📝 to enter editing interface.

Step 3 Configuring HDD group.

- 1) Choose a group number for the HDD group.
- 2) Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 3) Click **OK** to back to the upper level menu.
- Step 4 Repeat the above steps to configure more HDD groups.
- Step 5 Choose the Channels which you want to save the record files in the HDD group.
 - 1) Go to Menu > HDD > Advanced > Storage Mode.

Mode		Group						
Record on HDD Group		1						
🗹 Analog	⊠ A1	☑ A2	MA3	🖬 A4	🗹 A5	M A6	🖬 A7	Z A8
	🗹 A9	⊠A10	⊠A11	✓A12	🗹 A13	🗹 A14	🗹 A15	🗹 A16
IP Camera	☑ D1	☑ D2	☑ D3	🗹 D4	🖬 D5	🗹 D6	☑ D7	🗹 D8
	🗹 D9	🗹 D10	☑ D11	🗹 D12	🗹 D13	🗹 D14	🖬 D15	🗹 D16
	🖬 D17	🗹 D18	🗹 D19	🗹 D20	🗹 D21	🗹 D22	🗹 D23	🗹 D24
	🗹 D25	🗹 D26	🗹 D27	🗹 D28	🗹 D29	🗹 D30	🗹 D31	☑ D32
Enable HDD Sleeping		Z						

Figure 5-30 HDD Advanced

- 2) Choose Group number in the drop-down list of **Record on HDD Group**
- 3) Check the channels you want to save in this group.
- 4) Click Apply to save settings.

After you have configured the HDD groups, you can configure the recording settings following the procedure provided in *Chapter 5.2-5.7*.

5.10 Files Protection

Purpose

You can lock the recorded files or set the HDD property to Read-only to protect the record files from being overwritten.

Protect file by locking the record files

Step 1 Go to Menu > Export > Normal.

Normal									
🗹 Analog	⊠ A1	🗹 A2	🗹 A3	🗹 A4	🗹 A5	MA6	🗹 A7	MA8	
	MA9	🗹 A10	☑A11	🗹 A12	☑A13	☑ A14	🗹 A15	🗹 A16	
IP Camera	D 1	☑ D2	🗹 D3	🗹 D4	🗹 D5	⊻ D6	D 7	D 8	
	🗹 D9	☑ D10	☑ D11	☑ D12	☑ D13	☑ D14	☑ D15	☑ D16	
	☑ D17	⊻ D18							
Start/End time of re	02-04-2	02-04-2016 13:40:49 02-17-2016 10:23:16							
Record Mode		Main Stream							
Record Type		All	All						
File Type		All							
Start Time		02-17-2	02-17-2016 📫 00:00:00					9	
End Time		02-17-2	016		**	23:59:59			9

Figure 5-31 Export

Step 2 Select the channels you want to investigate by checking the checkbox to 🗹.

Step 3 Configure the record mode, record type, file type, start time and end time.

Step 4 Click **Search** to show the results.

		Search result			
Chart List					
Camera No.	Start/End Time	Size Play	Lock	•	
D1	08-12-2015 16:29:3816:34:	121.50MB 🧿			123 .00
D1	08-12-2015 16:34:5617:17:	1016.88MB 🔘	s.		A DECEMBER OF A
D1	08-12-2015 17:17:2418:00:	1016.50MB 💿	_ ₽		
■D1	08-12-2015 18:00:3118:45:	1016.48MB 💿	_		
■D1	08-12-2015 18:45:2818:55:	214.99MB 🕲	-		
D1	09-12-2015 08:53:1709:25:	801.94MB 🔘	- C		/ Arrest
■D1	09-12-2015 09:25:2409:27:	49.76MB 🔘	-	-1	
■D1	09-12-2015 09:30:1210:08:	967.23MB 🔘	P		
■D1	09-12-2015 10:08:3310:46:	1016.39MB 🔘	-		
D1	09-12-2015 10:46:0311:23:	1016.53MB 🔘	e		
■D1	09-12-2015 11:23:3612:00:	1017.30MB 🔘	-		
D1	09-12-2015 12:00:0912:36:	1017.12MB 🔘	-		
D1	09-12-2015 12:36:2413:12:	1017.07MB 🔘	-		
■D1	09-12-2015 13:12:1813:48:	1016.68MB 💿	_		
D1	09-12-2015 13:48:4214:25:	1017.20MB 💿	e		
■D1	09-12-2015 14:25:4415:02:	1016.53MB 🔘	-		
■D1	09-12-2015 15:02:5215:39:	1016.77MB 💿	-		
D1	09-12-2015 15:39:2216:15:	1017.30MB 🔘	a r	~	
Total: 22 P: 1/1			al relier	-	
Total size: 0B			Export A		Export Back
			Exponse		Ulick

Figure 5-32 Export-Search Result

Step 5 Protect the record files.

1) Find the record files you want to protect, and then click the 📑 icon which will turn to 🖺, indicating that the file is locked.

The record files of which the recording is still not completed cannot be locked.

2) Click 📓 to change it to 📓 to unlock the file and the file is not protected.

Protect file by setting HDD property to Read-only

Before you start

To edit HDD property, you need to set the storage mode of the HDD to Group. See *Chapter 14.3 Managing HDD Group.*

Step 1 Go to Menu > HDD > General.

■ 1 931.51GB Normal R/W Local 865GB 1 📝 -	Label	Capacity	Status	Property	Туре	Free Space	Group	Edit	Delete
🔳 3 931.51GB Normal RAW Local 931GB 1 📝 🗕	1	931.51GB	Normal	R/W	Local	865GB	1		-
	3	931.51GB	Normal	R/W	Local	931GB	1		-

Figure 5-33 HDD General

Step 2 Click 📝 to edit the HDD you want to protect.

Local HDD Settings						
HDD No.	1					
HDD Property						
● R/W						
Read-only						
Redundancy						
Group		●2 ●3 ●10 ●11				
HDD Capacity	9	31.51GB				
			Apply		ок	Cancel

Figure 5-34 HDD General- Editing

Step 3 Set the HDD to Read-only.

Step 4 Click **OK** to save settings and back to the upper level menu.

- You cannot save any files in a Read-only HDD. If you want to save files in the HDD, change the property to R/W.
- If there is only one HDD and is set to Read-only, the DVR cannot record any files. Only live view mode is available.
- If you set the HDD to Read-only when the DVR is saving files in it, then the file will be saved in next R/W HDD. If there is only one HDD, the recording will be stopped.

5.11 One-Key Enabling and Disabling H.264+/H.265+ for Analog Cameras

Purpose

You can one-key enable or disable H.264+/H.265+ for the analog cameras.

Task 1: One-Key Enabling H.264+/H.265+ for All Analog Cameras

Step 1 Go to Menu > Record > Advanced.

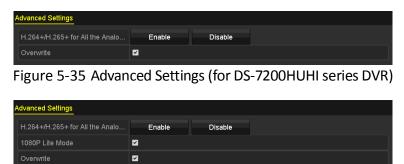


Figure 5-36 Advanced Settings (for HQHI series DVR)

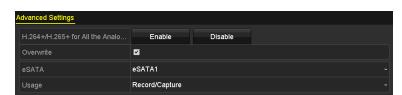


Figure 5-37 Advanced Settings (for DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI series DVR)

Step 2 Click **Enable** to enable H.264+/H.265+ for all the analog cameras and the following attention box pops up.

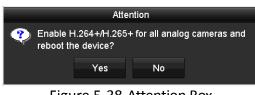


Figure 5-38 Attention Box

Step 3 Click Yes to enable the function and reboot the device to have new settings taken effect.

Task 2: One-Key Disabling H.264+/H.265+ for All Analog Cameras

- Step 1 Go to Menu > Record > Advanced.
- Step 2 Click **Disable** to disable H.264+ for all the analog cameras and the following attention box pops up.



Figure 5-39 Attention Box

Step 3 Click Yes to enable the function and reboot the device to have new settings taken effect.

5.12 Configuring 1080P Lite

Purpose

When the 1080P Lite Mode is enabled, the encoding resolution at 1080P Lite (real-time) is supported. If not, up to 1080P (non-real-time) is supported.



This chapter is appplicable to HQHI series DVR.

Task 1: Enabling the 1080P Lite Mode

Step 1 Go to Menu > Record > Advanced.



Figure 5-40 Advanced Interface

Step 2 Check the checkbox of **1080P Lite Mode** and click **Apply** to pop up the attention box. After enabling 1080p lite mode, the 3 MP signal is not accessible to analog channel.

	Attention					
After enabling 1080p lite mode, the 3MP signal is not accessible to analog channel. New settings will take effect after reboot. Click "Yes" to reboot now or "No" to restore the old settings.						
	Yes	No				

Figure 5-41 Attention

- Step 3 Click Yes to reboot the device to have new settings taken effect.
- Task 2: Disabling the 1080P Lite Mode
- Step 1 Go to Menu > Record > Advanced.
- Step 2 Uncheck the checkbox of **1080P Lite Mode** and click **Apply**. The following attention box pops up.



Figure 5-42 Attention

Step 3 Click Yes to reboot the device to activate the new settings or No to restore the old settings.

Chapter 6 Playback

6.1 Playing Back Record Files

6.1.1 Instant Playback

Purpose

Play back the recorded video files of a specific channel in the live view mode. Channel switch is supported.

Instant playback by channel

Choose a channel in live view mode and click the 📓 button in the quick setting toolbar.

In the instant playback mode, only record files recorded during the last five minutes on this channel will be played back.



Figure 6-1 Instant Playback Interface

6.1.2 Playing Back by Normal Search

Playback by Channel

Enter the **Playback** interface.

Right click a channel in live view mode and select **Playback** from the menu, as shown in the following figure:

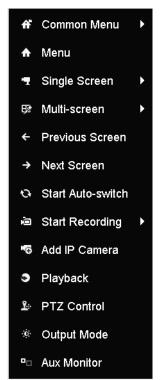


Figure 6-2 Right-click Menu under Live View

Playback by Time

Purpose

Play back video files recorded in specified time duration. Multi-channel simultaneous playback and channel switch are supported.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Playback.

Step 2 Check the checkbox of channel(s) in the channel list and then double-click to select a date on the calendar.

•	De	C		2	014	
s	М	т	w	т	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	-		
		-			-	

Figure 6-3 Playback Calendar

If there are record files for that camera in that day, in the calendar, the icon for that day is displayed as 9. Otherwise it is displayed as

Playback Interface

You can select the main stream or sub-stream from the drop-down list for playback.

You can also use the toolbar in the bottom part of **Playback** interface to control playing progress, as shown in the following figure.



Figure 6-4 Playback Interface

Select the channel(s) if you want to switch playback to another channel or execute simultaneous playback of multiple channels.

07-11-2017 10:20:53 07-26-2017 13:50:46			
		10 11 17:55 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 2	20 21 22 23 24 📼 📼
* * @ ** ** **	а Т	4 Ⅲ II 43 10 44 >> < >	Normal

Figure 6-5 Toolbar of Playback

Button	Operation	Button	Operation	Button	Operation
4 1/ 1 5	Audio on/Mute	ರು ರ್ಶ	Start/Stop clipping	N)	Lock File
6	Add default tag	H	Add customized tag	¢	File management for video clips, captured

Table 6-1 Detailed Explanation of Playback Toolbar

Button	Operation	Button	Operation	Button	Operation
					pictures, locked files and tags
₹ /Ш	Reverse play/Pause		Stop	đ	Digital Zoom
► 305	30s forward	▼ 305	30s reverse	⊿	Pause/Play
**	Fast forward	<	Previous day	¥	Slow forward
:::	Full Screen	×	Exit	~	Next day
Ð	Save the clips	10, 11, 12,	Process bar	+	Scaling up/down the time line
Ø	Capture Picture	Т	Enable/Disable POS information overlay		

- The 01-01-2015 00:00:23 -- 14-07-2015 16:10:27 indicates the start time and end time of the record files.
- represents normal recording (manual or schedule);
 represents event recording (motion, alarm, motion | alarm, motion & alarm).
- Playback progress bar: use the mouse to click any point of the progress bar to locate special frames.
- The POS overlay function is supported by DS-7300/8100HQHI and DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K series DVR only. When the POS is enabled when playing back, the POS information will be overlaid on the video. And the keyword searching is supported.
- The picture capture function is supported by DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K series DVR only.

6.1.3 Playing Back by Event Search

Purpose

Play back record files on one or several channels searched out by restricting event type (motion detection, alarm input or VCA). Channel switch is supported.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Playback.

Step 2 Click Normal · and select First to enter the Event Playback interface.

Step 3 Select **Alarm Input**, **Motion**, **VCA** as the event type, and specify the start time and end time for search.



Figure 6-6 Video Search by Motion Detection

Step 4 Click Search, and the record files matching the search conditions will be displayed on a list.

Step 5 Select and click 🔘 button to play back the record files.

You can click **Back** button to return to the search interface.

If there is only one channel triggered, clicking Solution takes you to **Full-screen Playback** interface of this channel.

If several channels are triggered, clicking Subtraction button takes you to the **Synchronous Playback** interface. Check Check Checkbox to select one channel for playback or select multiple channels for synchronous playback.

The maximum number of channels for synchronous playback supported varies to different models.



Figure 6-7 Select Channels for Synchronous Playback

Step 6 On the **Event Playback** interface, you can select the main stream or sub-stream from the drop-down list for playback.

The toolbar in the bottom part of **Playback** interface can be used to control playing process.



Figure 6-8 Interface of Playback by Event

Pre-play and post-play can be configured for the playback of event triggered record files.

Pre-play: The time you set to play back before the event. For example, when an alarm triggered the recording at 10:00, if you set the pre-play time as 5 seconds, the video plays back from 9:59:55.

Post-play: The time you set to play back after the event. For example, when an alarm triggered the recording ends at 11:00, if you set the post-play time as 5 seconds, the video plays back till 11:00:05.

Step 7 You can click solution to select the previous or next event. Please refer to Table 6-1 for the description of buttons on the toolbar.

6.1.4 Playing Back by Tag

Purpose

Video tag allows you to record related information like people and location of a certain time point during playback. You are also allowed to use video tag(s) to search for record files and position time point.

Before playing back by tag

Step 1 Go to Menu > Playback.

Step 2 Search and play back the record file(s). Refer to *Chapter 6.1.2 Playing Back by Normal Search* for the detailed information about searching and playback of the record files.



Figure 6-9 Interface of Playback by Time

Click 🐚 button to add default tag.

Click 📓 button to add customized tag and input tag name.

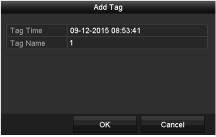


Figure 6-10 Add Tag

Max. 64 tags can be added to a single video file.

Step 3 Tag management.

Click button to check, edit and delete tag(s).

	File Management						
Video Clip	os Playback Capture	Locked File	Tag				
Camer	. Tag Name		Time	Edit	Delete		
D1	TAG		07-25-2017 11:17:28		1		
D1	TAG		07-25-2017 11:17:34		â		
D1	TAG		07-25-2017 13:48:01		â		
D1	TAG		07-25-2017 16:16:51		m		
D1			07-25-2017 18:06:03		Ť		
Total: 6	P: 1/4						
Total: 5	P: 1/1				<u>эр</u>		
					Cancel		

Figure 6-11 Tag Management Interface

Steps

- Step 1 Select **Tag** from the drop-down list in the **Playback** interface.
- Step 2 Choose channels, edit start time and end time, and then click **Search** to enter **Search Result** interface.

You can enter keyword in the textbox Keyword to search the tag on your command.



Figure 6-12 Video Search by Tag

Step 3 Click Dutton to play back the file.

You can click the **Back** button to return to the search interface.

- Pre-play and post-play can be configured.
- You can click G or button to select the previous or next tag. Please refer to Table 6-1 for the description of buttons on the toolbar.

6.1.5 Playing Back by Smart Search

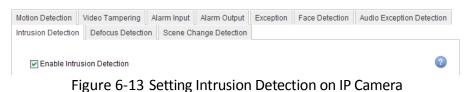
Purpose

The smart playback function provides an easy way to get through the less effective information. When you select the smart playback mode, the system will analyze the video containing the motion or VCA information, mark it with green color and play it in the normal speed while the video without motion will be played in the 16-time speed. The smart playback rules and areas are configurable.

Before you start

To get the smart search result, the corresponding event type must be enabled and configured on the IP camera. Here we take the intrusion detection as an example.

Step 1 Log in the IP camera by the web browser, and enable the intrusion detection by checking the checkbox of it. You may enter the motion detection configuration interface by Configuration > Advanced Configuration > Events > Intrusion Detection.



Step 2 Configure the required parameters of intrusion detection, including area, arming schedule and linkage methods. Refer to the user manual of smart IP camera for detailed instructions.

Steps

- Step 1 Go to Menu > Playback.
- Step 2 Select the **Smart** in the drop-down list on the top-left side.
- Step 3 Select a camera in the camera list.



Figure 6-14 Smart Playback Interface

Step 4 Select a date in the calendar and click the 🙆 button to play.

Refer to Table 6-2 for the descriptions of the buttons on the Smart Playback Toolbar.

Button	Operation	Button	Operation	Button	Operation
	Draw line for the line crossing detection	\diamond	Draw quadrilateral for the intrusion detection	[Z]	Draw rectangle for the intrusion detection
23	Set full screen for motion detection	Ì≍i	Clear all	ਰੋਡ ਰੋਡਾ	Start/Stop clipping
\$	File management for video clips	•	Stop playing	11	Pause playing /Play
۶	Smart settings	Q	Search matched video files	Y	Filter video files by setting the target characters
 /	Show/Hide VCA information				

Table 6-2 Detailed Explanation of Smart Playback Toolbar

Step 5 Set the rules and areas for smart search of VCA event or motion event.

• Line Crossing Detection

Select the button , and click on the image to specify the start point and end point of the line.

Intrusion Detection

Click the button, and specify 4 points to set a quadrilateral region for intrusion detection. Only one region can be set.

Motion Detection

Click the button and then click and draw the mouse to set the detection area manually. You can also click the button to set the full screen as the detection area.

Step 6 Click 🜌 to configure the smart settings.

Digital Video Recorder User Manual

Sr	nart Settings	
Skip the Non-R	~	
Play Non-Relat	8	
Play Related Vi	1	
Pre-play (s)	5	
Post-play (s)	5	
	ок	Cancel

Figure 6-15 Smart Settings

Skip the Non-Related Video: The non-related video will not be played if this function is enabled.

Play Non-Related Video at: Set the speed to play the non-related video. Max. 8/4/2/1 are selectable.

Play Related Video at: Set the speed to play the related video. Max. 8/4/2/1 are selectable.

Pre-play and post-play is not available for the motion event type.

Step 7 Click **Q** to search and play the matched video files.

Step 8 (Optional) Click to filter the searched video files by setting the target characters, including the gender and age of the human and whether he/she wears glasses.

Result Filter					
✓ Enable					
Gender	All				
Ages	All				
Glasses	All				
	ок	Cancel			

Figure 6-16 Set Result Filter

The Result Filter function is supported by the IP camera only.

Step 9 (Optional) For the cameras supporting VCA, click 🔤 to show the VCA information.

Then the configured line or quadrilateral in VCA configuration and target frame(s) will be shown on the playback interface. Click <a>[to hide the VCA information.

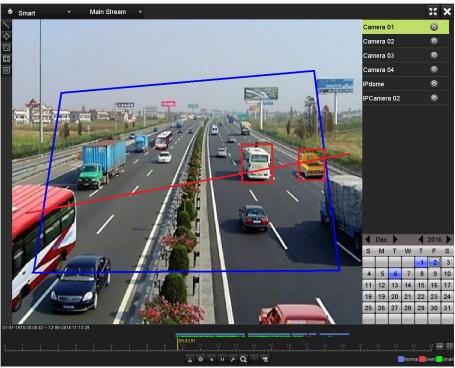


Figure 6-17 Show VCA Information

- This function is supported by HUHI series DVR.
- In smart playback, both the analog and IP cameras support VCA information overlay.
- If the connected camera does not support VCA, the icon is grey and unavailable.
- For the analog cameras, the VCA information includes line crossing detection and intrusion detection. For the IP cameras, the VCA information includes all the VCA detections of smart IP camera.

6.1.6 Playing Back by System Logs

Purpose

Play back record file(s) associated with channels after searching system logs.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Maintenance > Log Information > Log Search.

Log Search					
Start Time	01-07-2015	-	00:00:00	0	
End Time	16-07-2015	~	23:59:59	0	
Major Type	All				
✓Minor Type					
☑Alarm Input				=	
Alarm Output					
✓Motion Detection Started					
Motion Detection Stopped	d				
✓Video Tampering Detection	on Started				
✓Video Tampering Detection	on Stopped				
✓Video Quality Diagnostics	Alarm Started				
✓Video Quality Diagnostics	Alarm Stopped				
Line Crossing Detection Alarm Started					
		Export All	Search	Back	

Figure 6-18 System Log Search Interface

<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
Step 2	Set search	time and type	e and click Search button.	
	0000000000			

	Search Result							
No.	Major Type	Time	Minor Type	Parameter	Play	Details	^	
1	Information	10-07-2015 09:53:59	Local HDD Infor	. N/A		۲	=	
2	T Operation	10-07-2015 09:53:59	Power On	N/A	-	0		
3	Information	10-07-2015 09:54:05	Start Recording	N/A	۲	0		
4	T Operation	10-07-2015 09:54:08	Local Operation:.	N/A	-	0		
5	Information	10-07-2015 09:54:25	HDD S.M.A.R.T.	N/A	-	9		
6	Information	10-07-2015 09:54:32	Start Recording	N/A	۲	0		
7	T Operation	10-07-2015 09:54:32	Local Operation:.	N/A	۲	0		
8	T Operation	10-07-2015 09:54:32	Local Operation:.	N/A	۲	0		
9	Exception	10-07-2015 09:55:32	IP Camera Disco.	N/A	۲	0		
10	Information	10-07-2015 10:04:09	System Running.	N/A	-	0		
Total	- 1690 P: 1/17					-		
Total	1690 P: 1/17				► ►I			
				Export		Back		

Figure 6-19 Result of System Log Search

Step 3 Choose a log with record file and click 🖾 button to enter **Playback** interface.

If there is no record file at the time point of the log, the message box "No result found" will pop up.

Step 4 Playback management.

The toolbar in the bottom part of Playback interface can be used to control playing process.



Figure 6-20 Interface of Playback by Log

6.1.7 Playing Back by Sub-Periods

Purpose

The video files can be played in multiple sub-periods simultaneously on the screens.

- Step 1 Go to Menu > Playback.
- Step 2 Select **Sub-periods** from the drop-down list in the upper-left corner of the page to enter the **Sub-periods Playback** interface.
- Step 3 Select a date and start playing the video file.
- Step 4 Select the **Split-screen Number** from the drop-down list. Up to 16 screens are configurable.

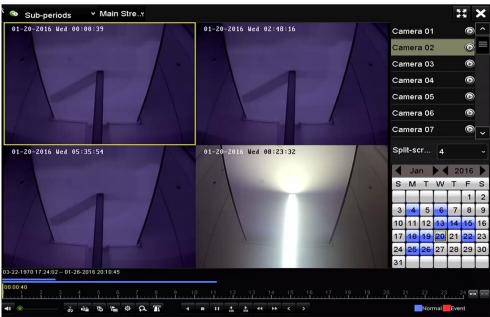


Figure 6-21 Interface of Sub-periods Playback

According to the defined number of split-screens, the video files on the selected date can be divided into average segments for playback. E.g., if there are video files existing between 16:00 and

22:00, and the 6-screen display mode is selected, then it can play the video files for 1 hour on each screen simultaneously.

6.1.8 Playing Back External File

Purpose

Perform the following steps to look up and play back files in the external devices.

- Step 1 Go to Menu > Playback.
- Step 2 Select the External File in the drop-down list on the top-left side.

The files are listed in the right-side list.

You can click the <u>Sefresh</u> button to refresh the file list.

Step 3 Select and click the D button to play back it.



Figure 6-22 Interface of External File Playback

6.1.9 Playing Back Pictures

This chapter is only applicable to DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K series DVR.

Purpose

The captured pictures stored in the HDDs of the device can be searched and viewed.

- Step 1 Enter Playback interface.
- Step 2 Select **Picture** from the drop-down list in the upper-left corner of the page to enter the Picture Playback interface.

- Step 3 Check 🖃 checkbox to select the channel(s) and specify the start time and end time for search.
- Step 4 Click **Search** to enter Search Result interface.

Up to 4000 pictures can be displayed each time.

Step 5 Choose a picture you want to view and click 🙆 button.

You can click **Back** to return to the search interface.



Figure 6-23 Result of Picture Playback

Step 6 The toolbar in the bottom part of Playback interface can be used to control playing process.



Figure 6-24 Picture Playback Toolbar

Button	Function	Button	Function	Button	Function	Button	Function
•	Play reverse	×	Play	۲.	Previous picture	>	Next picture

Table 6-3 Detailed Explanation of Picture Playback Toolbar

6.2 Auxiliary Functions of Playback

6.2.1 Playing Back Frame by Frame

Purpose

Play video files frame by frame, in order to check image details of the video when abnormal events happen.

- Step 1 Go to Playback interface and click button **until** the speed changes to *Single* frame.
- Step 2 One click on the playback screen represents playback or adverse playback of one frame. You can use button III in toolbar to stop the playing.

6.2.2 Digital Zoom

- Step 1 Click the 🕰 button on the playback control bar to enter Digital Zoom interface.
- Step 2 You can zoom in the image to different proportions (1 to16X) by moving the sliding bar from 🔄 to 💽. You can also scroll the mouse wheel to control the zoom in/out.



Figure 6-25 Draw Area for Digital Zoom

Step 3 Right-click the image to exit the digital zoom interface.

6.2.3 Reverse Playback of Multi-Channel

Purpose

You can play back record files of multi-channel reversely. Up to 16-ch simultaneous reverse playback is supported.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Playback.

Step 2 Check more than one checkboxes to select multiple channels and click to select a date on the calendar.



Figure 6-26 4-ch Synchronous Playback Interface

Step 3 Click do play back the record files reversely.

6.2.4 File Management

Purpose

You can manage the video clips, captured pictures in playback, locked files and tags you have added in the playback mode.

Step 1 Enter the playback interface.

Step 2 Click 📓 on the toolbar to enter the file management interface.

		File Mar	agement	
Video Clips	Playback Capture	Locked File	Тад	
Camera N	lo. Start/End Time		Size	12-08-2014 Non 15:46:00
D1	12-08-2014 15:40	6:0015:46:17	4081.16KB	
■D1	12-08-2014 15:46	6:1915:46:21	909.89KB	
■D1	12-08-2014 15:46	6:2215:46:24	897.31KB	
Total: 3 P: 1	1/1			Camera with clip recording: 1 Start time: 12-08-2014 15:46:00 End time: 12-08-2014 15:46:17 Selected clips: 0
Total size: 0	В		Export All	Export Cancel

Figure 6-27 File Management

- Step 3 You can view the saved video clips, captured playback pictures, lock/unlock the files and edit the tags which you added in the playback mode.
- Step 4 If required, select the items and click **Export All** or **Export** to export the clips/pictures/files/tags to local storage device.

Chapter 7 Backup

7.1 Backing up Record Files

Before you start

Please insert the backup device(s) into the device.

7.1.1 Backing up by Normal Video/Picture Search

Purpose

The record files or pictures can be backed up to various devices, such as USB devices (USB flash drives, USB HDDs, USB writer), SATA writer and e-SATA HDD.

Backup using USB flash drives and USB HDDs

Step 1 Go to Menu > Export > Normal/Picture.

Step 2 Select the cameras to search.

Step 3 Set search condition and click Search button to enter the search result interface.

✓IP Camera			✓ A3	✓ A4	✓ A5	✓ A6	✓ A7	✓ A8
	⊻ D1	✓D2						
Start/End time of r	ecord	01-01-	2015 00:	00:23	16-07-20	15 15:09	:21	
Record Mode		Main S	tream					
Record Type		All						
File Type		All						
Start Time		01-07-2	2015		-	00:00:00	1	
End Time		16-07-2	2015		-	23:59:59)	

Figure 7-1 Normal Video Search for Backup

Step 4 The matched video files are displayed in **Chart** or **List** display mode.

Click I to play the record file if you want to check it.

Check the checkbox before the video files you want to back up.



		Search result		
Chart List				
Camera No.	Start/End Time	Size Play	Lock ^	
□ A1	10-07-2015 09:54:05	589.39MB 🕥	<u> </u>	A STREET OF THE
A1	10-07-2015 18:18:30	24.41MB 🔘	₽	
A1	13-07-2015 11:00:53	412.54MB 🔘	e	
A1	13-07-2015 16:54:28	577.05MB 🔘	-	
A1	13-07-2015 22:31:39	1014.32MB 💿	P	00% 09:54:25
A1	14-07-2015 08:25:26	605.48MB 💿	-	
A1	14-07-2015 14:20:28	408.62MB 💿	-	
■A1	14-07-2015 18:19:57	1014.42MB 🔘	-	
A1	15-07-2015 04:11:25	1014.38MB 💿	_ ₽	
■A1	15-07-2015 13:59:43	1014.12MB 🔘	-	
A1	15-07-2015 23:47:30	1014.20MB 💿	-	
■A1	16-07-2015 09:40:23	683.24MB 💿	-	
■A2	13-07-2015 16:54:28	1567.70KB 💿	-	
Total: 99 P: 1/1				
Total size: 0B			Export All	Export Back

The size of the currently selected files is displayed in the lower-left corner of the window.

Figure 7-2 Result of Normal Video Search for Backup

Step 5 Select video files from the **Chart** or **List** to export, and click the button **Export** to enter the **Export** interface.

You can also click **Export All** to select all the video files for backup and enter the **Export** interface.

		Expo	ort			
Device Name	USB Fla	ash Disk 1-1		*.mp4;*.zip	~ Re	fresh
SaveType	MP4					
Name		Size Type	Edit Date		Delet	e Play
Final Data		Folder	01-12-20	13 09:29:56	1	
ch01_201507	1600	992.56MB File	16-07-20	15 14:12:16	1	-
ch02_201507	1613	76.55MB File	16-07-20	15 14:13:22	1	-
Free Space		6357.23MB				
		New Folder	Format	Export	в	ack

Figure 7-3 Export by Normal Video Search using USB Flash Drive

- Step 6 Select the backup device from the drop-down list and you can also select the file format to filter the files existing in the backup device.
- Step 7 Select the saving type.
- Step 8 Click the button **Export** on the Export interface to start the backup process.
 - 1) On the pop-up message box, click the radio button to export the video files, log or the player to the backup device.

2) Click **OK** to confirm.

	Export	
Video and Log	•	
Video and Pla	•	
Player	•	
	ок	Cancel

Figure 7-4 Select File or Player for Backup

Step 9 A prompt message will pop up after the backup process is complete. Click **OK** to confirm.



Figure 7-5 Export Finished

The backup of pictures using USB writer or SATA writer has the same operating instructions. Please refer to steps described above.

7.1.2 Backing up by Event Search

Purpose

Back up event-related record files using USB devices (USB flash drives, USB HDDs, USB writer), SATA writer or eSATA HDD. Quick Backup and Normal Backup are supported.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Export > Event.

- Step 2 Select the cameras to search.
- Step 3 Select the event type to alarm input, motion, VCA, or POS (for DS-7300/8100HQHI and DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K series DVR).

Event									
Major Type		Motion	Motion						
Record Mode	Main St	Main Stream							
Start Time	02-17-2	016		**	00:00:00			٢	
End Time 02-17			016		=	23:59:59			٩
Pre-play	Pre-play 30s								
Post-play	rost-play 30s								
🖬 Analog	⊠ A1	🖬 A2	ZA3	🖬 A4	🖬 A5	🖬 A6	⊠ A7	🖬 A8	
	🗹 A9	🖬 A10	■A11	■A12	🖬 A13 🖬 A14 🖬 A15 🖬 A16			☑A16	
IP Camera	☑ D1	🗹 D2	☑ D3	🖬 D4	☑ D5	D 6	☑ D7	☑ D8	
	🗹 D9	🖬 D10	☑ D11	☑ D12	⊠ D13	☑D14	⊻ D15	☑ D16	
	☑ D17	🗹 D18							
						Sea	rch	Back	

Figure 7-6 Event Search for Backup

- Step 4 Set search condition and click **Search** button to enter the search result interface. The matched video files are displayed in **Chart** or **List** display mode.
- Step 5 Select video files from the **Chart** or **List** interface to export.

			Search res	ult	
Chart Lis	<u>t</u>				
Source	Camera No	. HDD	Event Time	Size Play	^
DD1	D1	1	13-07-2015 17:51:48	4535.04KB 🔘	- dependence -
D1	D1		13-07-2015 17:57:53	2452.46KB 🔘	
D1	D1		13-07-2015 17:59:32	2673.78KB 💿	
D1	D1		13-07-2015 18:00:08	2468.02KB 🔘	
D1	D1		13-07-2015 18:00:47	2485.31KB 🔘	
D1	D1		13-07-2015 18:01:57	2459.40KB 💿	
D1	D1		13-07-2015 18:04:53	2528.10KB 🔘	
D1	D1		13-07-2015 18:06:21	2608.41KB 🔘	
D1	D1		13-07-2015 18:06:43	2826.09KB 🔘	
D1	D1		13-07-2015 18:07:25	3128.92KB 🔘	
D1	D1		13-07-2015 18:07:59	3160.69KB 💿	
D1	D1		13-07-2015 18:08:35	2892.27KB 🔘	
D1	D1		13-07-2015 18:13:56	3035.90KB 💿	~
Total: 569	P: 1/6			N C F F	-
Total size: ()B			Export All	Export Back

Figure 7-7 Result of Event Search

Step 6 Export the video files. Please refer to step5 of *Chapter 7.1.1 Backing up by Normal Video/Picture* Search for details.

7.1.3 Backing up Video Clips

Purpose

You may also select video clips in playback mode to export directly during Playback, using USB devices (USB flash drives, USB HDDs, USB writer), or SATA writer.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Playback.

Step 2 During playback, use buttons or we in the playback toolbar to start or stop clipping record file(s).

			File	Management		
video Clips Play	/back Capture	Locked File	Tag			
Camera No.	Start/End Tir	ne		Size		
■D1	07-25-2017	11:17:3011:1	3:39	16.88MB		
■D1	07-25-2017	11:18:3911:5	7:37	557.09MB		
■D1	07-25-2017	13:07:1213:40):58	481.29MB		
■D1	07-25-2017	13:40:5813:40	3:01	101.53MB		
■D1	07-25-2017	14:36:0114:5	1:51	226.68MB		
■D1	07-25-2017	14:51:5116:0	2:46	1014.17MB		
D1	07-25-2017	16:02:4616:1	5:37	178.31MB		
					Camera with clip Start time: 07-25-2017 11 End time: 07-25-2017 11	:17:30
Total: 7 P: 1/1				•	Selected clips: 0	
Total size: 0B				Export All	Export	Cancel

Step 3 Click 👛 to enter the file management interface.

Figure 7-8 Video Clips Export Interface

Step 4 Export the video clips in playback. Please refer to step5 of *Chapter 7.1.1 Backing up by Normal Video/Picture* Search for details.

7.2 Managing Backup Devices

Management of USB flash drives, USB HDDs and eSATA HDDs

Step 1 Enter the **Export** interface.

		Exp	ort		
Device Name	USB Fla	ash Disk 1-1		*.mp4;*.zip	~ Refresh
SaveType	MP4				
Name		Size Type	Edit Date		Delete Play
Final Data		Folder	01-12-20	13 09:29:56	a -
ch01_201507	1600	992.56MB File	16-07-20	15 14:12:16	💼 –
ch02_201507	1613	76.55MB File	16-07-20	15 14:13:22	💼 –
Free Space		6357.23MB			
		New Folder	Format	Export	Back

Figure 7-9 Storage Device Management

Step 2 Backup device management.

Click **New Folder** button if you want to create a new folder in the backup device.

Select a record file or folder in the backup device and click 🛅 button if you want to delete it.

Click **Erase** button if you want to erase the files from a re-writable CD/DVD.

Click **Format** button to format the backup device.

If the inserted storage device is not recognized:

- Click the **Refresh** button.
- Reconnect device.
- Check for compatibility from vendor.

Chapter 8 Alarm Settings

8.1 Setting Motion Detection

Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > Motion.



Figure 8-1 Motion Detection

Step 2 Select a camera you want to set up motion detection.

Step 3 Set detection area and sensitivity.

Check checkbox to enable motion detection. Use the mouse to draw detection area(s) or click **Full Screen** to set the detection area to be the full screen and drag the sensitivity bar to set sensitivity.

Click 🙆 to set alarm response actions.

Motion Detection				
Camera	[A1] Camera 01			
Enable Motion Detection				
		Settings	0	
		Sensitivity		
		Full Screen		
		Clear		

Figure 8-2 Set Detection Area and Sensitivity

Step 4 Click **Trigger Channel** tab and select one or more channels which will start to record or become full-screen monitoring when motion alarm is triggered.

Settings									
Trigger Channel Arming Schedule Linkage Action									
Analog	■A7	A 8	✓ A3 ● A9 ● A15	■A10					

Figure 8-3 Set Trigger Camera of Motion Detection

Step 5 Set arming schedule of the channel.

Select Arming Schedule tab to set the channel's arming schedule.

Choose one day of a week and up to eight time periods can be set within each day. Or you can click the **Copy** button to copy the time period settings to other day(s).

i NOTE

Time periods shall not be repeated or overlapped.

Settings					
Trigger Channel	Arming Schedule	Linkage Action			
Week	Mon				
1	00:00-24:00		•		
2	00:00-00:00		•		
3	00:00-00:00		•		
4	00:00-00:00		9		
5	00:00-00:00		9		
6	00:00-00:00		9		
7	00:00-00:00		9		
8	00:00-00:00		<u>C</u>		
	Сору	ok	Cancel		

Figure 8-4 Set Arming Schedule of Motion Detection

Step 6 Click Linkage Action tab to set up alarm response actions of motion alarm (please refer to *Chapter 8.8 Setting Alarm Response Actions*).

Repeat the above steps to set up arming schedule of other days of a week.

Click the **OK** button to complete the motion detection settings of the channel.

Step 7 If you want to set motion detection for another channel, repeat the above steps or just copy the above settings to it.

You are not allowed to copy the "Trigger Channel" action.

8.2 Setting PIR Camera Alarm

Purpose

DVR can receive the PIR (Passive Infrared) alarm of the analog cameras supporting the function via coaxial communication. You can enable false alarm filer for the motion detection of the PIR cameras. Then only when the motion detection events and PIR events are both triggered, the motion detection alarm will be triggered, and the alarm indicator will light on for the PIR cameras supporting enabling alarm indicator.

Before you start

Connect the PIR camera to the DVR.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > Motion.



Figure 8-5 Motion Detection

- Step 2 Select the connected PIR camera.
- Step 3 Check Enable Motion Detection.
- Step 4 Check False Alarm Filter to enable PIR motion detection. The window pops up as below.



Figure 8-6 Note

Step 5 Click **OK** to enable PIR motion detection. Then only when the motion detection events and PIR events are both triggered, the motion detection alarm will be triggered.

Step 6 Set detection area and sensitivity. Refer to step 3 of *Chapter 8.1 Setting Motion Detection*.

Step 7 Click step 4 of Chapter 8.1 Setting Motion Detection.

Step 8 Click **Apply** to save the settings.

- This function is only applicable to Hikvision PIR analog cameras.
- The PIR alarm does not support detection area configuration. It is full screen by default.
- The PIR alarm does not support sensitivity configuration.
- If you disable false alarm filter, only when the motion detection events are triggered, the motion detection alarm will be triggered. The PIR alarm will not be considered.

8.3 Setting Sensor Alarms

Purpose

Set up handling method of an external sensor alarm.

Step 9 Go to Menu > Configuration > Alarm > Alarm Input.

Alarm Status <u>Alarm Input</u> Alarm	Output
Alarm Input No.	Local<-1 ~
Alarm Name	
Туре	N.0 ~
Enable	
Enable One-Key Disarming	
Settings	•

Figure 8-7 Alarm Input Settings Interface

Step 10 Set the handling method of the selected alarm input.

Check the **Enable** checkbox and click **button** to set its alarm response actions.

		Settings		
rigger Channel	Arming Schedule	Linkage Action	PTZ Linking	
Week	Mon			
	00:00-2	4:00		ę
	00:00-0	0:00		Q
	00:00-0	0:00		G
	00:00-0	0:00		G
	00:00-0	0:00		C
	00:00-0	0:00		¢
	00:00-0	0:00		G
	00:00-0	0:00		¢
	Сору	Apply	ок	Cancel

Figure 8-8 Set Arming Schedule of Alarm Input

Step 11 Select **Trigger Channel** tab and select one or more channels which will start to record or become full-screen monitoring when an external alarm input is triggered.

Step 12 Select Arming Schedule tab to set the channel's arming schedule.

Select one day of a week and maximum eight time periods can be set within each day.

Time periods shall not be repeated or overlapped.

Step 13 Select Linkage Action tab to set up alarm response actions of the alarm input (Refer to *Chapter 8.8 Setting Alarm Response Actions*).

Repeat the above steps to set up arming schedule of other days of a week. You can also use **Copy** button to copy an arming schedule to other days.

Step 14 (Optional) Select **PTZ Linking** tab and set PTZ linkage of the alarm input.

Set PTZ linking parameters and click the **OK** button to complete the settings of the alarm input.

Check whether the PTZ or speed dome supports PTZ linkage.

One alarm input can trigger presets, patrol or pattern of more than one channel. But presets, patrols and patterns are exclusive.

		Se	ttings		
Trigger Channel	Arming Sched	ule Linkage	Action F	PTZ Linking	
PTZ Linking	[A′	I] Camera 01			
Call Preset	•				
Preset					
Call Patrol	•				
Patrol					
Call Pattern	•				
Pattern					
		A	pply	ок	Cancel

Figure 8-9 Set PTZ Linking of Alarm Input

Step 15 If you want to set handling action of another alarm input, repeat the above steps or just copy the above settings to it.

Copy Alarm Input to				
✓Alarm Input No.	Alarm Name			
■10.16.1.250:8000<-1				
✓10.16.1.250:8000<-2				
☑10.16.1.250:8000<-3				
☑10.16.1.250:8000<-4				
✓10.16.1.250:8000<-5				
☑10.16.1.250:8000<-6				
☑10.16.1.250:8000<-7				
	ок	Cancel		

Figure 8-10 Copy Settings of Alarm Input

- Step 16 (Optional) Enable the one-key disarming for local alarm input 1 (Local<-1).
 - 1) Check the checkbox of Enable One-Key Disarming.
 - 2) Click the **Settings** button to enter the linkage action settings interface.
 - Select the alarm linkage action (s) you want to disarm for the local alarm input 1. The selected linkage actions include the Full Screen Monitoring, Audible Warning, Notify Surveillance Center, Send Email, Upload Captured Pictures to Cloud and Trigger Alarm Output.



Figure 8-11 Disarm Linkage Actions

When the alarm input 1 (Local<-1) is enabled with one-key disarming, the other alarm input settings are not configurable.

8.4 Detecting Video Loss

Purpose

Detect video loss of a channel and take alarm response action(s).

Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > Video Loss.



Figure 8-12 Video Loss Setup Interface

- Step 2 Select a **Camera** you want to detect.
- Step 3 Set up handling method of video loss.

Check the checkbox of Enable Video Loss Alarm.

Click 🚇 button to set up handling method of video loss.

Step 4 Set arming schedule of the channel.

Select Arming Schedule tab to set the channel's arming schedule.

Choose one day of a week and up to eight time periods can be set within each day. Or you can click the **Copy** button to copy the time period settings to other day(s).

Time periods shall not be repeated or overlapped.

Settings					
Arming Schedule Linkage Action					
Week	Mon		~		
1	00:00-24:00		9		
2	00:00-00:00		9		
3	00:00-00:00		9		
4	00:00-00:00		•		
5	00:00-00:00		9		
6	00:00-00:00		9 9		
7	00:00-00:00				
8	00:00-00:00		٩		
Co	Apply	ОК	Cancel		

Figure 8-13 Set Arming Schedule of Video Loss

Repeat the above steps to set arming schedule of other days of a week. You can also use **Copy** button to copy an arming schedule to other days.

- Step 5 Select Linkage Action tab to set up alarm response action of video loss (please refer to *Chapter 8.8 Setting Alarm Response Actions*).
- Step 6 Click the **OK** button to complete the video loss settings of the channel.

Repeat the above steps to finish settings of other channels, or click the **Copy** button copy the above settings to them.

8.5 Detecting Video Tampering

Purpose

Trigger alarm when the lens is covered and take alarm response action(s).

Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > Video Tampering Detection.



Figure 8-14 Video Tampering Interface

- Step 2 Select a Camera you want to detect video tampering.
- Step 3 Check the checkbox of Enable Video Tampering Detection.
- Step 4 Drag the sensitivity bar and choose a proper sensitivity level.
- Step 5 Click store to set handling method of video tampering. Set arming schedule and alarm response actions of the channel.
 - 1) Click **Arming Schedule** tab to set the arming schedule of response action.
 - 2) Select one day of a week and up to eight time periods can be set within each day.

Time periods shall not be repeated or overlapped.

		Settings		
Arming Schedule	Linkage Act	ion		
Week	Mon			
1	00:00-2	24:00		0
2	00:00-0	00:00		9
3	00:00-0	00:00		9
4	00:00-0	00:00		٩
5	00:00-0	00:00		9
6	00:00-0	00:00		٩
7	00:00-0	00:00		9
8	00:00-0	00:00		٩
	Сору	Apply	ок	Cancel

Figure 8-15 Set Arming Schedule of Video Tampering

3) Select Linkage Action tab to set alarm response actions of video tampering alarm (please refer to *Chapter 8.8 Setting Alarm Response Actions*).

Repeat the above steps to set arming schedule of other days of a week. You can also use **Copy** button to copy an arming schedule to other days.

4) Click the **OK** button to complete the video tampering settings of the channel.

Repeat the above steps to finish settings of other channels, or click the **Copy** button copy the above settings to them.

Step 6 Click the **Apply** button to save and activate the settings.

8.6 Setting All-day Video Quality Diagnostics

Purpose

The device provides two ways to diagnose the video quality: manual and all-day. Perform the following steps to set the threshold of the diagnosing and the linkage actions.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > Video Quality Diagnostics.

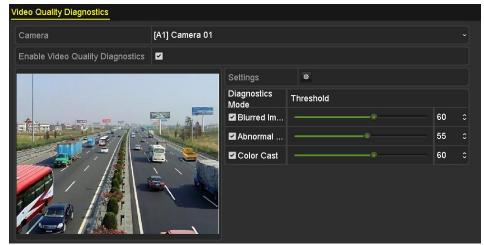


Figure 8-16 Video Quality Diagnostics Interface

Step 2 Select a Camera you want to detect video tampering.

Step 3 Check the checkbox of Enable Video Quality Diagnostics.

To enable video quality diagnostics, the function should be supported by the selected camera.

Step 4 Enable and set the threshold of the diagnostic types, there are **Blurred Image**, **Abnormal Brightness**, and **Color Cast**.

Check the corresponding checkbox of the diagnostic type, and adjust the threshold of it by dragging the bar.

The higher the threshold you set, the harder the exception will be detected.

Step 5 Click 🔹 to set handling method of video quality diagnostics. Set arming schedule and alarm response actions of the channel.

- 1) Click **Arming Schedule** tab to set the arming schedule of response action.
- 2) Choose one day of a week and up to eight time periods can be set within each day.

Time periods shall not be repeated or overlapped.

	Settings	
Arming Schedule Linkage /	Action	
Week	Mon	
1	10:00-16:00	٩
2	00:00-00:00	٥
3	00:00-00:00	0
4	00:00-00:00	٥
5	00:00-00:00	0
6	00:00-00:00	0
7	00:00-00:00	٥
8	00:00-00:00	٢
"For getting an accurate feed daytime.	back result, it is recommended to set the testing schedule in the	
Co	Apply OK Cancel	

Figure 8-17 Set Arming Schedule of Video Quality Diagnostics

3) Select Linkage Action tab to set alarm response actions of video quality diagnostics alarm (please refer to *Chapter 8.8 Setting Alarm Response Actions*).

Repeat the above steps to set arming schedule of other days of a week. You can also use **Copy** button to copy an arming schedule to other days.

4) Click the **OK** button to complete the video quality diagnostics settings of the channel.

Step 6 Click the **Apply** button to save and activate settings.

Step 7 (Optional) you can copy the same settings to other cameras by clicking the **Copy** button.

8.7 Handling Exceptions

Purpose

Exception settings refer to the handling method of various exceptions, e.g.

- HDD Full: The HDD is full.
- HDD Error: Writing HDD error, unformatted HDD, etc.
- Network Disconnected: Disconnected network cable.
- IP Conflicted: Duplicated IP address.
- Illegal Login: Incorrect user ID or password.

- Input/Recording Resolution Mismatch: The input resolution is smaller than the recording resolution.
- **Record/Capture Exception:** No space for saving recorded files or captured pictures.
- **PoC Module Exception:** The DVR cannot detect the PoC module or the PoC module is powered off abnormally.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > Exceptions.

Exception	
Enable Event Hint	v
Event Hint Settings	۵
Exception Type	HDD Full ~
Audible Warning	
Notify Surveillance Center	
Send Email	
Trigger Alarm Output	

Figure 8-18 Exception Settings Interface

Step 2 Check the checkbox of **Enable Event Hint** to display the 🖾 (Event/Exception icon) when an exceptional event occurs. And click the icon 🗟 to select the detailed event hint for display.

Event Hint Settings	
₫AII	^
HDD Full	
HDD Error	
✓Network Disconnected	
☑IP Conflicted	
☑Illegal Login	
✓Input/recording resolution mismatch	
I Video Signal Loss	
☑Alarm Input Triggered	
☑Viden Tamner Detected	~
OK Cancel	

Figure 8-19 Event Hint Settings



Click the icon Appears in the live view interface, and you can view the detailed information of the exceptional event. Click the button **Set**, and then you can select the detailed event hint for display.



Figure 8-20 Detailed Event

Step 3 Set the alarm linkage actions. For details, see Chapter 8.8 Setting Alarm Response Actions.

Step 4 Click **Apply** to save the settings.

8.8 Setting Alarm Response Actions

Purpose

Alarm response actions will be activated when an alarm or exception occurs, including Full Screen Monitoring, Audible Warning (buzzer), Notify Surveillance Center, Send Email and Trigger Alarm Output.

Full Screen Monitoring

When an alarm is triggered, the local monitor (HDMI, VGA or CVBS monitor) displays in full screen the video image from the alarming channel configured for full screen monitoring.

If alarms are triggered simultaneously in several channels, their full-screen images will be switched at an interval of 10 seconds (default dwell time). A different dwell time can be set by going to Menu > Configuration > Live View.

Auto-switch will terminate once the alarm stops and you will be taken back to the Live View interface.

Audible Warning

Trigger an audible *beep* when an alarm is detected.

Notify Surveillance Center

Sends an exception or alarm signal to remote alarm host when an event occurs. The alarm host refers to the PC installed with Remote Client.



The alarm signal will be transmitted automatically at detection mode when remote alarm host is configured. Please refer to *Chapter 12.2.6 Configuring More Settings* for details of alarm host configuration.

Send Email

Send an email with alarm information to a user or users when an alarm is detected.

Please refer to Chapter 12.2.8 Configuring Email for details of Email configuration.

Trigger Alarm Output

Trigger an alarm output when an alarm is triggered.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > Alarm > Alarm Output.

Step 2 Select an alarm output and set alarm name and dwell time.

larm Status	Alarm Input	Alarm Output
Alarm Output	No.	10.16.1.250:8000->1
Alarm Name		
Dwell Time		5s
Settings		

Figure 8-21 Alarm Output Settings Interface

If **Manually Clear** is selected in the drop-down list of **Dwell Time**, you can clear it only by going to **Menu > Manual > Alarm**.

Step 3 Click 📓 button to set the arming schedule of alarm output.

Choose one day of a week and up to 8 time periods can be set within each day.

Time periods shall not be repeated or overlapped.

Week	Mon		
	00:00-24:00)	
	00:00-00:00)	
	00:00-00:00)	
4	00:00-00:00)	
5	00:00-00:00)	
	00:00-00:00)	
	00:00-00:00)	
8	00:00-00:00)	

Figure 8-22 Set Arming Schedule of Alarm Output

Step 4 Repeat the above steps to set arming schedule of other days of a week. You can also click **Copy** button to copy an arming schedule to other days.

Click the **OK** button to complete the arming schedule setting of alarm output.

Step 5 Click the **Apply** button to save the settings.

Chapter 9 POS Configuration

This chapter is only applicable to DS-7300/8100HQHI-K and DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K series DVR.

9.1 Configuring POS Settings

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > POS > POS Settings.

Step 2 Select the POS from the drop-down list. Up to 8 POS units are selectable.

Step 3 Check the checkbox to enable the POS function.

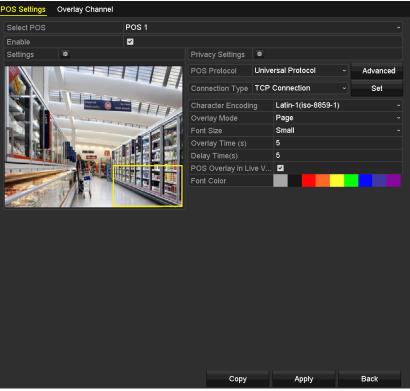


Figure 9-1 POS Settings

Step 4 Filter the POS privacy information if needed.

1) Click 🔤 after **Privacy Settings** to enter POS Privacy Information Filtering interface.

	POS Privacy Information F	iltering	
Privacy Information1			
Privacy Information2			
Privacy Information3			
		ок	Cancel

Figure 9-2 POS Privacy Information Filtering

- 2) Edit the **Privacy Information** in the text filed to hide the input information overlay. Up to 3 pieces of privacy information can be edited and no more than 32 characters can be input for each piece of information.
- 3) Click **OK** to save the settings.

Step 5 Select the POS protocol to Universal Protocol, EPSON, AVE or NUCLEUS.

Universal Protocol

Click the **Advanced** button to expand more settings when selecting the universal protocol. You can set the start line tag, line break tag and end line tag for the POS overlay characters, and the case-sensitive property of the characters.

POS Protocol	Universal Protocol	~	Gene	ral
Connection Type	TCP Connection		Set	
Start Line Tag	a1		Hex	
Line Break Tag	0D0A		Hex	
End Line Tag	c1		Hex	
Case-sensitive	✓		No Tag	

Figure 9-3 Universal Protocol Settings

• NUCLEUS

If you select NUCLEUS protocol, reboot the device to take the new settings into effect.

POS Protocol	NUCLEUS		Set
Connection Type	RS-232	~	Set

Figure 9-4 NUCLEUS Protocol Settings

1) Click **Set** button to enter the NUCLEUS Settings interface.



Figure 9-5 NUCLEUS Settings

- 2) Edit the Employee, Shift and Terminal information. No more than 32 characters can be input.
- 3) Click **OK** to save the settings.

- If you select NUCLEUS protocol, the connection type defaults to be RS-232, and all the other POS protocol will change to be NUCLEUS.
- You should set Usage to be Transparent Channel for RS-232 settings in Menu > Configuration > RS-232 first.

Step 6 Select the Connection Type to TCP, UDP, Multicast, RS-232, USB->RS-232 or Sniff, and click **Set** to configure the parameters for each connection type.

TCP Connection

When using TCP connection, the port must be set from 0 to 65535, and the port for each POS machine must be unique. Input the Allowed Remote IP Address for connecting the DVR and the POS machine via TCP.

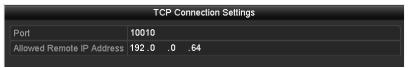


Figure 9-6 TCP Connection Settings

• UDP Connection

When using UDP connection, the port must be set from 0 to 65535, and the port for each POS machine must be unique. Input the Allowed Remote IP Address for connecting the DVR and the POS machine via UDP.



Figure 9-7 UDP Connection Settings

• USB->RS-232 Connection

Configure the port parameters of USB-to-RS-232 convertor, including the serial number of port, baud rate, data bit, stop bit, parity and flow ctrl.

When using USB->RS-232 convertor mode, the port of USB-to-RS-232 convertor and the POS must be corresponding to each other, e.g., POS1 must be connected to port1 of the convertor.

	USB->RS	S-232 Setti	ngs	
Serial Number	1			~
Baud Rate	2400			v
Data Bit	5			
Stop Bit	1			~
Parity	None			~
Flow Ctrl	None			~
			ок	Cancel

Figure 9-8 USB-to-RS-232 Settings

• RS-232 Connection

Connect the DVR and the POS machine via RS-232. The RS-232 settings can be configured in **Menu>Configuration>RS-232**. The **Usage** must be set to Transparent Channel.

RS-232 Settings		
Baud Rate	115200	
Data Bit	8	
Stop Bit	1	
Parity	None	
Flow Ctrl	None	
Usage	Transparent Channel	

Figure 9-9 RS-232 Settings

Multicast Connection

When connecting the DVR and the POS machine via Multicast protocol, set the multicast address and port.

	Multicast Settings	
Address	224.0.0.1	
Port	10400	

Figure 9-10 Multicast Settings

• Sniff Connection

Connect the DVR and the POS machine via Sniff. Configure the source address and destination address settings.

	Sniff	Settings		
Enable Source Port	~			
Source Address	192.168.1	.1		
Source Port	10200			
Enable Destination	~			
Enable Destination	~			
Destination Address	192.168.0	.1		
Destination Port	10300			
			ок	Cancel

Figure 9-11 Sniff Settings

Step 7 Set other parameters of characters overly.

- 4) Select the character encoding format from the drop-down list.
- 5) Select the overlay mode of the characters to display in scrolling or page mode.
- 6) Select the font size to small, medium or large.
- 7) Set the overlay time of the characters. The value ranges from 5 to 3600 sec.
- 8) Set the delay time of the characters. The value ranges from 5 to 3600 sec.
- 9) (Optional) Check the checkbox to enable the **POS Overlay in Live View**.
- 10) Select the font color for the characters.

Character Encoding	Latin-1(iso-8859-1) ~
Overlay Mode	Page ~
Font Size	Small ~
Overlay Time (s)	5
Delay Time(s)	5
POS Overlay in Live V	
Font Color	

Figure 9-12 Overlay Character Settings



You can adjust the size and position of textbox on the live view screen of POS settings interface by dragging the frame.

Step 8 Click **Apply** to activate the settings.

Step 9 (Optional) You can click the **Copy** button to copy the current settings to other POS (s).

		Сору	/ to	
All	⊠ POS1 ✓ POS4 ✓ POS7	✓ POS2 ✓ POS5 ✓ POS8	✓ POS3 ✓ POS6	
			ок	Cancel

Figure 9-13 Copy POS Settings

9.2 Configuring Overlay Channel

Purpose

You can assign the POS machine to corresponding channel on which you want to overlay.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > POS > Overlay Channel.

- Step 2 Click to select an analog or IP camera from the camera list on the right, and then click a POS item from the POS list you want to overlay on the selected camera.
 - Click 🔤 or 🖻 to go to the previous or next page of cameras.

POS Settings	Overlay Char	nel							
POS		D1		D2		D3		D4	
To POS1		x	×	POS	1 🗶	x	×	x	×
to POS2									
te POS3		D5		D6		D7		D8	
te POS4		х	×	Х	×	х	×	х	×
te POS5		D9		D10		D11		D12	
te POS6		x	×	x	×	x	×	X	×
te POS7									
to POS8		D13		D14		D15		D16	
		х	×	Х	×	Х	×	х	×
					_				
< 11								< >	P: 2/3
							Apply		Back

Figure 9-14 Overlay Channel Settings

- Step 3 You can also click 🗳 to overlay all POS items to the first 8 channels in order. And the 🗔 is used to clear all POS overlay settings.
- Step 4 Click the **Apply** button to save the settings.

9.3 Configuring POS Alarm

Purpose

Set the POS alarm parameters to trigger certain channels to start recording, or trigger full screen monitoring, audio warning, notifying the surveillance center, sending email and so on.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > POS > POS Settings.

Step 2 Follow the steps in Chapter 9.1-9.2 to configure the POS settings.

Step 3 Click 📓 to enter the alarm settings interface.

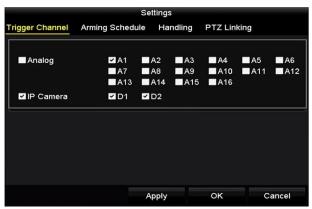


Figure 9-15 Set Trigger Cameras of POS

- Step 4 Click **Trigger Channel** tab and select one or more channels to record or become full-screen monitoring when POS alarm is triggered.
- Step 5 Set arming schedule of the channel.

Select **Arming Schedule** tab to set the channel's arming schedule.

Choose one day of a week and up to eight time periods can be set within each day. Or you can click the **Copy** button to copy the time period settings to other day(s).

Time periods shall not be repeated or overlapped.

Week	Mon		
	00:00-18:00		
2	00:00-00:00		
3	00:00-00:00		
4	00:00-00:00		
5	00:00-00:00		
6	00:00-00:00		
7	00:00-00:00		
8	00:00-00:00		

Figure 9-16 Set Arming Schedule

Step 6 Click the **Handling** tab to set up alarm response actions of POS alarm (Refer to *Chapter 8.8 Setting Alarm Response Actions*).

Repeat the above steps to set up arming schedule of other days of a week.

Click the **OK** button to complete the POS settings of the channel.

Step 7 Select **PTZ Linking** tab and set PTZ linkage of the POS alarm.

Set PTZ linking parameters and click the **OK** button to complete the settings of the alarm input.



Please check whether the PTZ or speed dome supports PTZ linkage.

	Se	ttings		
Trigger Channel	Arming Schedule	Handling	PTZ Linking	1
PTZ Linking	[A1] Camera	01		~
Call Preset				
Preset	1			
Call Patrol				
Patrol	1			
Call Pattern	0			
Pattern	1			0
	A	pply	ок	Cancel

Figure 9-17 Set PTZ Linking

Step 8 Click **OK** to save the settings.

Chapter 10 VCA Alarm

Purpose

The DVR can receive the VCA alarm (line crossing detection, intrusion detection, sudden scene change detection and audio exception detection) sent by analog camera, and the VCA detection must be enabled and configured on the camera settings interface first. All other VCA detection features must be supported by the connected IP camera.

- The DS-7100 series DVR do not support the VCA alarm.
- HUHI series support line crossing detection and intrusion detection of all channels, and 2-ch sudden scene change detection. Channels with audio support audio exception detection.
- DS-7200HQHI series support 4-ch line crossing detection and intrusion detection.
 DS-7216HQHI series also support 1-ch sudden scene change detection. Channels with audio support audio exception detection.
- DS-7300/8100HQHI-K series support 4-ch line crossing detection and intrusion detection, and 1-ch sudden scene change detection. Channels with audio support audio exception detection.
- For the analog channels, the line crossing detection and intrusion detection conflict with other VCA detection such as sudden scene change detection, face detection and vehicle detection. You can only enable one function.

10.1 Face Detection

Purpose

Face detection function detects the face appears in the surveillance scene, and some certain actions can be taken when the alarm is triggered.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > VCA.

Step 2 Select the camera to configure the VCA.

You can check the checkbox of **Save VCA Picture** to save the captured pictures of VCA detection.

Camera		[D2] Came	ra 01				×	Save VCA P	
ace Det	Vehicle	Line Cro	Intrusion	Region	Region Region Loiterin			g People G	
ast Mo	Parking	Unattend	Object R	Audio Ex	Defocus	Sudden		PIR Alarm	
Enable									
Settings		•							
Rule		1						Rule Settings	
	1			Clear All					

Figure 10-1 Face Detection

- Step 3 Select the VCA detection type to Face Detection.
- Step 4 Click detection settings interface. Configure the trigger channel, arming schedule, linkage action and PTZ linking for the face detection alarm. Please refer to step 3 to step 5 of *Chapter 8.3 Setting Sensor Alarms* for detailed instructions.

		Settings		
Trigger Channel	Arming Schedule	Linkage Action	PTZ Linking	
PTZ Linking	[A1] Ca	imera 01		
Call Preset	•			
Preset				
Call Patrol	•			
Patrol				
Call Pattern	•			
Pattern				
		Apply	ок	Cancel

Figure 10-2 PTZ Linking

Step 5 Click the **Rule Settings** button to set the face detection rules. You can drag the slider to set the detection sensitivity.

Sensitivity: Range [1-5]. The higher the value is, the more easily the face can be detected.



Figure 10-3 Set Face Detection Sensitivity

Step 6 Click **Apply** to activate the settings.

10.2 Vehicle Detection

Purpose

Vehicle Detection is available for the road traffic monitoring. In Vehicle Detection, the passed vehicle can be detected and the picture of its license plate can be captured. You can send alarm signal to notify the surveillance center and upload the captured picture to FTP server.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > VCA.

Step 2 Select the camera to configure the VCA.

You can check the checkbox of **Save VCA Picture** to save the captured pictures of VCA detection.

Step 3 Select the VCA detection type to **Vehicle Detection**.

Step 4 Check the Enable checkbox to enable this function.

/CA					
Camera	[D2] Camera 01			~ 1	Save VCA Pi.
Face Det Vehicle .	Line Cro Intrus	sion Region	Region	Loitering.	People G
Fast Mo Parking	Unattend Obje	ct R Audio Ex	Defocus	Sudden .	PIR Alarm
Enable					
Settings	Blacklist	Whitelist	Other	s	
Rule	1				Rule Settings
03-26-2015 Thu 19:19	::30	Draw Line	Blacklist	& Whit	Import/Export
The subscription of the	and the owner of the	Draw Qua	a No. Plat	e No.	Туре
#0#	1 #1# Canera 01	Clear All			
			A	pply	Back

Figure 10-4 Set Vehicle Detection

Step 5 Click 🔤 to configure the trigger channel, arming schedule, linkage action and PTZ linking.



The PTZ linking is only applicable to other list, not to whitelist and blacklist.

Step 6 Click the **Rule Settings** to enter the rule settings interface. Configure the lane, upload picture and overlay content settings. Up to 4 lanes are selectable.

			Rule Settings		
Basic	Picture	Overlay Con	tent		
No.			1		
Scen	e No.		Vehicle Detect	tion Scene 1	
Scen	e Name				
Lane	Number		1		
			Apply	ок	Cancel

Figure 10-5 Rule Settings

Step 7 Click Save to save the settings.

Refer to the User Manual of Network Camera for the detailed instructions for the vehicle detection.

10.3 Line Crossing Detection

Purpose

This function can be used for detecting people, vehicles and objects cross a set virtual line. The line crossing direction can be set as bidirectional, from left to right or from right to left. And you can set the duration for the alarm response actions, such as full screen monitoring, audible warning, etc.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > VCA.

Step 2 Select the camera to configure the VCA.

You can check the checkbox of **Save VCA Picture** to save the captured pictures of VCA detection.

- Step 3 Select the VCA detection type to Line Crossing Detection.
- Step 4 Check the Enable checkbox to enable this function.
- Step 5 Click documents of the trigger channel, arming schedule, linkage action and PTZ linking for the line crossing detection alarm.
- Step 6 Click the **Rule Settings** button to set the line crossing detection rules.
 - 1) Select the direction to A<->B, A->B or B->A.

A<->B: Only the arrow on the B side shows. When an object goes across the configured

line, both directions can be detected and alarms are triggered.

A->B: Only the object crossing the configured line from the A side to the B side can be detected.

B->A: Only the object crossing the configured line from the B side to the A side can be detected.

2) Drag the slider to set the detection sensitivity.

Sensitivity: Range [1-100]. The higher the value is, the more easily the detection alarm can be triggered.

3) Click **OK** to save the rule settings and return to the line crossing detection settings interface.

	Rule Settings		
No.	1		
Direction	A<->B		
Sensitivity		50	0

Figure 10-6 Set Line Crossing Detection Rules

Step 7 Click Z and set two points in the preview window to draw a virtual line.

You can use the 🖪 to clear the existing virtual line and re-draw it.

Up to 4 rules can be configured.

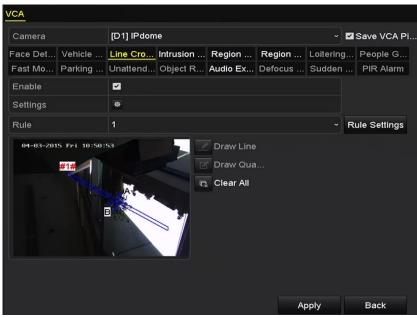


Figure 10-7 Draw Line for Line Crossing Detection

Step 8 Click Apply to activate the settings.

The sudden scene change detection and the line crossing detection cannot be enabled at the same channel.

10.4 Intrusion Detection

Purpose

Intrusion detection function detects people, vehicle or other objects which enter and loiter in a pre-defined virtual region, and some certain actions can be taken when the alarm is triggered.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > VCA.

Step 2 Select the camera to configure the VCA.

You can check the checkbox of **Save VCA Picture** to save the captured pictures of VCA detection.

- Step 3 Select the VCA detection type to Intrusion Detection.
- Step 4 Check the **Enable** checkbox to enable this function.
- Step 5 Click do configure the trigger channel, arming schedule, linkage action and PTZ linking for the intrusion detection alarm.
- Step 6 Click the **Rule Settings** button to set the intrusion detection rules. Set the following parameters.
 - 1) **Threshold:** Range [1s-10s], the threshold for the time of the object loitering in the region. When the duration of the object in the defined detection area is longer than the set time, the alarm will be triggered.
 - 2) Drag the slider to set the detection sensitivity.

Sensitivity: Range [1-100]. The value of the sensitivity defines the size of the object which can trigger the alarm. The higher the value is, the more easily the detection alarm can be triggered.

3) **Percentage:** Range [1-100]. Percentage defines the ratio of the in-region part of the object which can trigger the alarm. For example, if the percentage is set as 50%, when the object enters the region and occupies half of the whole region, the alarm is triggered.

	Rule Settings		
No.	1		
Time Threshold (s)		5	0
Sensitivity		50	0
Percentage		0	0

Figure 10-8 Set Intrusion Crossing Detection Rules

- 4) Click **OK** to save the rule settings and back to the line crossing detection settings interface.
- Step 7 Click and draw a quadrilateral in the preview window by specifying four vertexes of the detection region, and right click to complete drawing. Only one region can be configured.

You can use the to clear the existing virtual line and re-draw it.

Up to 4 rules can be configured.

VCA					
Camera [D1] IPdome	∽ 🗹 Save VCA Pi				
Face Det Vehicle Line Cro Intrusion Region Re	gion Loitering People G				
Fast Mo Parking Unattend Object R Audio Ex Def	ocus Sudden PIR Alarm				
Enable					
Settings 🔹					
Rule 1	 Rule Settings 				
Prote Configu 1 - 15 - 2015 Ta 90:01 - 13 1 Draw Line Draw Qua C Clear All Apply Back					

Figure 10-9 Draw Area for Intrusion Detection

Step 8 Click **Apply** to save the settings.

The sudden scene change detection and the intrusion detection cannot be enabled at the same channel.

10.5 Region Entrance Detection

Purpose

Region entrance detection function detects people, vehicle or other objects which enter a pre-defined virtual region from the outside place, and some certain actions can be taken when the alarm is triggered.

- Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > VCA.
- Step 2 Select the camera to configure the VCA.

You can check the checkbox of **Save VCA Picture** to save the captured pictures of VCA detection.

- Step 3 Select the VCA detection type to Region Entrance Detection.
- Step 4 Check the **Enable** checkbox to enable this function.
- Step 5 Click to configure the trigger channel, arming schedule, linkage action and PTZ linking for the region entrance detection alarm.
- Step 6 Click the **Rule Settings** button to set the sensitivity of the region entrance detection.

Sensitivity: Range [0-100]. The higher the value is, the more easily the detection alarm can be triggered.

Step 7 Click and draw a quadrilateral in the preview window by specifying four vertexes of the detection region, and right click to complete drawing. Only one region can be configured.

You can use the 🗳 to clear the existing virtual line and re-draw it.



Figure 10-10 Set Region Entrance Detection



Up to 4 rules can be configured.

Step 8 Click Apply to save the settings.

10.6 Region Exiting Detection

Purpose

Region exiting detection function detects people, vehicle or other objects which exit from a pre-defined virtual region, and some certain actions can be taken when the alarm is triggered.

- Please refer to the *Chapter 9.5 Region Entrance Detection* for operating steps to configure the region exiting detection.
- Up to 4 rules can be configured.

10.7 Loitering Detection

Purpose

Loitering detection function detects people, vehicle or other objects which loiter in a pre-defined virtual region for some certain time, and a series of actions can be taken when the alarm is triggered.

- Please refer to the *Chapter 9.4 Intrusion Detection* for operating steps to configure the loitering detection.
- The **Threshold** [1s-10s] in the Rule Settings defines the time of the object loitering in the region. If you set the value as 5, alarm is triggered after the object loitering in the region for 5s; and if you set the value as 0, alarm is triggered immediately after the object entering the region.
- Up to 4 rules can be configured.

10.8 People Gathering Detection

Purpose

People gathering detection alarm is triggered when people gather around in a pre-defined virtual region, and a series of actions can be taken when the alarm is triggered.

• Please refer to the *Chapter 9.4 Intrusion Detection* for operating steps to configure the people gathering detection.

- The **Percentage** in the Rule Settings defines the gathering density of the people in the region. Usually, when the percentage is small, the alarm can be triggered when small number of people gathered in the defined detection region.
- Up to 4 rules can be configured.

10.9 Fast Moving Detection

Purpose

Fast moving detection alarm is triggered when people, vehicle or other objects move fast in a pre-defined virtual region, and a series of actions can be taken when the alarm is triggered.

- Please refer to the *Chapter 9.4 Intrusion Detection* for operating steps to configure the fast moving detection.
- The **Sensitivity** in the Rule Settings defines the moving speed of the object which can trigger the alarm. The higher the value is, the more easily a moving object can trigger the alarm.
- Up to 4 rules can be configured.

10.10 Parking Detection

Purpose

Parking detection function detects illegal parking in places such as highway, one-way street, etc., and a series of actions can be taken when the alarm is triggered.

- Please refer to the *Chapter 9.4 Intrusion Detection* for operating steps to configure the parking detection.
- The **Threshold** [5s-20s] in the Rule Settings defines the time of the vehicle parking in the region. If you set the value as 10, alarm is triggered after the vehicle stay in the region for 10s.
- Up to 4 rules can be configured.

10.11 Unattended Baggage Detection

Purpose

Unattended baggage detection function detects the objects left over in the pre-defined region such as the baggage, purse, dangerous materials, etc., and a series of actions can be taken when the alarm is triggered.



- Please refer to the *Chapter 9.4 Intrusion Detection* for operating steps to configure the unattended baggage detection.
- The **Threshold** [5s-20s] in the Rule Settings defines the time of the objects left over in the region. If you set the value as 10, alarm is triggered after the object is left and stay in the region for 10s. And the **Sensitivity** defines the similarity degree of the background image. Usually, when the sensitivity is high, a very small object left in the region can trigger the alarm.
- Up to 4 rules can be configured.

10.12 Object Removal Detection

Purpose

Object removal detection function detects the objects removed from the pre-defined region, such as the exhibits on display, and a series of actions can be taken when the alarm is triggered.

- Please refer to the *Chapter 9.4 Intrusion Detection* for operating steps to configure the object removal detection.
- The **Threshold** [5s-20s] in the Rule Settings defines the time of the objects removed from the region. If you set the value as 10, alarm is triggered after the object disappears from the region for 10s. And the **Sensitivity** defines the similarity degree of the background image. Usually, when the sensitivity is high, a very small object taken from the region can trigger the alarm.
- Up to 4 rules can be configured.

10.13 Audio Exception Detection

Purpose

Audio exception detection function detects the abnormal sounds in the surveillance scene, such as the sudden increase/decrease of the sound intensity, and some certain actions can be taken when the alarm is triggered.

The audio exception detection is supported by all analog channels.

- Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > VCA.
- Step 2 Select the camera to configure the VCA.

You can check the checkbox of **Save VCA Picture** to save the captured pictures of VCA detection.

Step 3 Select the VCA detection type to Audio Exception Detection.

- Step 4 Click to configure the trigger channel, arming schedule, linkage action and PTZ linking for the audio exception alarm.
- Step 5 Click the Rule Settings button to set the audio exception rules.

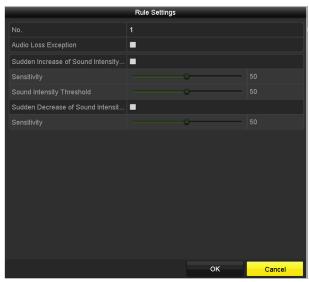


Figure 10-11 Set Audio Exception Detection Rules

- 1) Check the checkbox of Audio Loss Exception to enable the audio loss detection function.
- 2) Check the checkbox of **Sudden Increase of Sound Intensity Detection** to detect the sound steep rise in the surveillance scene. You can set the detection sensitivity and threshold for sound steep rise.

Sensitivity: Range [1-100], the smaller the value is, the more severe the change should be to trigger the detection.

Sound Intensity Threshold: Range [1-100], it can filter the sound in the environment, the louder the environment sound, the higher the value should be. You can adjust it according to the real environment.

3) Check the checkbox of **Sudden Decrease of Sound Intensity Detection** to detect the sound steep drop in the surveillance scene. You can set the detection sensitivity [1-100] for sound steep drop.

Step 6 Click **Apply** to activate the settings.

10.14 Defocus Detection

Purpose

The image blur caused by defocus of the lens can be detected, and some certain actions can be taken when the alarm is triggered.



- Please refer to the *Chapter 9.1 Face Detection* for operating steps to configure the defocus detection.
- The **Sensitivity** in the Rule Settings ranges from 1 to 100, and the higher the value is, the more easily the defocus image can trigger the alarm.

10.15 Sudden Scene Change

Purpose

Scene change detection function detects the change of surveillance environment affected by the external factors; such as the intentional rotation of the camera and some certain actions can be taken when the alarm is triggered.

- Please refer to the *Chapter 9.1 Face Detection* for operating steps to configure the scene change detection.
- The **Sensitivity** in the Rule Settings ranges from 1 to 100, and the higher the value is, the more easily the change of scene can trigger the alarm.
- For the analog cameras, the line crossing detection and intrusion detection conflict with other VCA detection such as sudden scene change detection, face detection and vehicle detection. You can only enable one function. If you have enabled line crossing detection or intrusion detection, when you enable sudden scene change detection and apply the settings, the following attention box pops up to remind you there is no enough resource and ask you to disable the enabled VCA type(s) of the selected channel(s).



Figure 10-12 Disable Other VCA Type(s)

10.16 PIR Alarm

Purpose

A PIR (Passive Infrared) alarm is triggered when an intruder moves within the detector's field of view. The heat energy dissipated by a person, or any other warm blooded creature such as dogs, cats, etc., can be detected.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > VCA.

Step 2 Select the camera to configure the VCA.

You can check the checkbox of **Save VCA Picture** to save the captured pictures of VCA detection.

- Step 3 Select the VCA detection type to PIR Alarm.
- Step 4 Click to configure the trigger channel, arming schedule, linkage action and PTZ linking for the PIR alarm.
- Step 5 Click the **Rule Settings** button to set the rules. Please refer to the *Chapter 9.1 Face Detection* for instructions.
- Step 6 Click **Apply** to activate the settings.

Chapter 11 VCA Search

With the configured VCA detection, the device supports the VCA search for the behavior search, face search, plate search, people counting and heat map results of the IP cameras.

11.1 Face Search

Purpose

When there are detected face picture captured and saved in HDD, you can enter the **Face Search** interface to search the picture and play the picture related video files according to the specified conditions.

Before you start

Please refer to Chapter 9.1 Face Detection for configuring the face detection.

Step 1 Go to Menu > VCA Search > Face Search.

Step 2 Select the camera (s) for the face search.

Face Search	ace Search				
IP Camera ■	D1 ⊻ D2				
Start Time	01-07-2015	00:00:00	•		
End Time	18-07-2015	23:59:59	٩		
		Search	Back		

Figure 11-1 Face Search

- Step 3 Specify the start time and end time for searching the captured face pictures or video files.
- Step 4 Upload the pictures from your local storage device for matching the detected face pictures.
- Step 5 Set the similarity level for the source pictures and the captured pictures.
- Step 6 Click **Search** to start searching. The search results of face detection pictures are displayed in list or in chart.



Figure 11-2 Face Search Interface

Step 7 Play the face picture related video file.

You can double click on a face picture to play its related video file in the view window on the top right, or select a picture item and click 🙆 to play it.

You can also click **I** to stop the playing, or click **I** to play the previous/next file.

Step 8 If you want to export the captured face pictures to local storage device, connect the storage device to the device and click **Export All** to enter the Export interface.

Click **Export** to export all face pictures to the storage device.

Please refer to *Chapter 7 Backup* for the operation of exporting files.

		Expo	ort			
Device Name	USB Fla	ish Disk 1-1	~ (*.	.mp4;*.zip	Refr	resh
SaveType	MP4					
Name		Size Type	Edit Date		Delete	Play
Final Data		Folder	01-12-2013	09:29:56		-
ch01_201507	1600	992.56MB File	16-07-2015	14:12:16	1	-
ch02_201507	1613	76.55MB File	16-07-2015	14:13:22	T	-
Free Space		6357.23MB				
		New Folder	Format	Export	Ва	ck

Figure 11-3 Export Files

11.2 Behavior Search

Purpose

The behavior analysis detects a series of suspicious behavior based on VCA detection, and certain linkage methods will be enabled if the alarm is triggered.

Step 1 Go to Menu > VCA Search > Behavior Search.

Step 2 Select the camera (s) for the behavior search.

Step 3 Specify the start time and end time for searching the matched pictures.

Behavior Search						
IP Camera	D1 D2					
Start Time	01-07-2015	-	00:00:00	•		
End Time	18-07-2015	-	23:59:59	•		
Туре	All					
			Search	Back		

Figure 11-4 Behavior Search Interface

- Step 4 Select the VCA detection type from the drop-down list, including the line crossing detection, intrusion detection, unattended baggage detection, object removal detection, region entrance detection, region exiting detection, parking detection, loitering detection, people gathering detection and fast moving detection.
- Step 5 Click **Search** to start searching. The search results of pictures are displayed in list or in chart.

Cam.	Start Time	Behavior Type	Play		
D3	12-12-2014 12:32:36	Region Exiting Detection	Ø	al transfer and	
ID3	12-12-2014 15:10:44	Region Exiting Detection	۲		
D3	12-12-2014 15:11:21	Intrusion Detection	۲		
ID3	12-12-2014 16:55:30	Region Exiting Detection	۲		
ID3	12-12-2014 16:59:15	Region Exiting Detection	۲		
D3	12-12-2014 17:05:05	Region Exiting Detection	۲		
ID3	12-12-2014 17:09:54	Region Exiting Detection	۲		
D3	12-12-2014 17:14:40	Region Exiting Detection	۲		
otal: 8	P: 1/1				
Pictu	re 🗹 Record		Export All	Export	Back

Figure 11-5 Behavior Search Results

Step 6 Play the behavior analysis picture related video file.

You can double click on a picture from the list to play its related video file in the view window on the top right, or select a picture item and click is to play it.

You can also click 🔲 to stop the playing, or click 🎽 🗠 to play the previous/next file.

Step 7 If you want to export the captured pictures to local storage device, connect the storage device to the device and click **Export All** to enter the Export interface.

Click **Export** to export all pictures to the storage device.

11.3 Plate Search

Purpose

You can search and view the matched captured vehicle plate picture and related information according to the plate searching conditions including the start time/end time, country and plate No.

Step 1 Go to Menu > VCA Search > Plate Search.

Step 2 Select the camera (s) for the plate search.

Step 3 Specify the start time and end time for searching the matched plate pictures.

Plate Search					
IP Camera ID1	✓ D2				
Start Time	01-07-2015	00:00:00			
End Time	18-07-2015	23:59:59 🕤			
Country	All				
Plate No.					
		Search Back			

Figure 11-6 Plate Search

Step 4 Select the country from the drop-down list for searching the location of the vehicle plate.

Step 5 Input the plate No. in the field for search.

Step 6 Click **Search** to start searching. The search results of detected vehicle plate pictures are displayed in list or in chart.

Please refer to the Step 7 to Step 8 of *Chapter 10.1 Face Search* for the operation of the search results.

11.4 People Counting

Purpose

The People Counting is used to calculate the number of people entered or left a certain configured area and form in daily/weekly/monthly/annual reports for analysis.

Step 1 Go to Menu > VCA Search > People Counting.

Step 2 Select the camera for the people counting.

Step 3 Select the report type to Daily Report, Weekly Report, Monthly Report or Annual Report.

- Step 4 Set the statistics time.
- Step 5 Click the **Counting** button to start people counting statistics.



Figure 11-7 People Counting Interface

Step 6 You can click the **Export** button to export the statistics report in excel format.

11.5 Heat Map

Purpose

Heat map is a graphical representation of data represented by colors. The heat map function is usually used to analyze the visit times and dwell time of customers in a configured area.

Step 1 Go to Menu > VCA Search > Heat Map.

Step 2 Select the camera for the heat map processing.

Step 3 Select the report type to Daily Report, Weekly Report, Monthly Report or Annual Report.

Step 4 Set the statistics time.

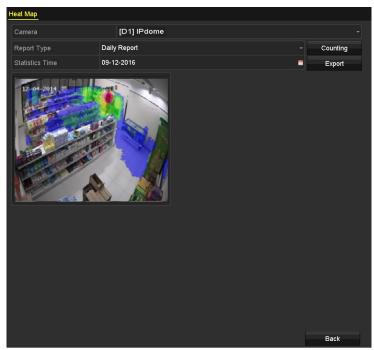


Figure 11-8 Heat Map Interface

Step 5 Click the **Counting** button to export the report data and start heat map statistics, and the results are displayed in graphics marked in different colors.

As shown in Figure 10-8, red color block (255, 0, 0) indicates the most welcome area, and blue color block (0, 0, 255) indicates the less-popular area.

Step 6 You can click the **Export** button to export the statistics report in excel format.

Chapter 12 Network Settings

12.1 Configuring General Settings

Purpose

Network settings must be properly configured before you operate DVR over network.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > Network > General.

NIC Type		10M/100M/1000M Self-	adaptive	~		
Enable DHCP						
IPv4 Address			IPv6 Address 1	fe80::2a57:beff:feeb:6a7f/64		
IPv4 Subnet			IPv6 Address 2			
IPv4 Default G			IPv6 Default G			
MAC Address		28:57:be:eb:6a:7f				
MTU(Bytes)		1500				
Enable DNS DHCP						
Preferred DNS Server						
Alternate DNS Server						
Main NIC		LAN1				

Figure 12-1 Network Settings Interface

Step 2 On the **General Settings** interface, you can configure the following parameters: Working Mode (applicable for DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K series), NIC Type, IPv4 Address, IPv4 Gateway, MTU, DNS Server and Main NIC.

Working Mode

There are two 10M/100M/1000M NIC cards provided by DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K series DVR, and it allows the device to work in Multi-address and Net-fault Tolerance.

 Multi-address Mode: The parameters of the two NIC cards can be configured independently. You can select LAN1 or LAN2 in the NIC type field for parameter settings.

You can select one NIC card as default route. And then the system is connecting with the extranet and the data will be forwarded through the default route.

 Net-fault Tolerance Mode: The two NIC cards use the same IP address, and you can select the Main NIC to LAN1 or LAN2. By this way, in case of one NIC card failure, the device will automatically enable the other standby NIC card so as to ensure the normal running of the whole system.

- The valid value of MTU is from 500 to 1500.
- If the DHCP server is available, you can check the checkbox of **Enable DHCP** to automatically obtain an IP address and other network settings from that server.

• If DHCP is enabled, you can check the checkbox of **Enable DNS DHCP** or uncheck it and edit the **Preferred DNS Server** and **Alternate DNS Server**.

Step 3 After having configured the general settings, click the **Apply** button to save the settings.

12.2 Configuring Advanced Settings

12.2.1 Configuring PPPoE Settings

Purpose

The DVR also allows access by Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE).

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > Network > PPPoE.

Enable PPPoE	•	
User Name		
Password		

Figure 12-2 PPPoE Settings Interface

Step 2 Check the **Enable PPPoE** checkbox to enable this feature.

Step 3 Enter User Name and Password for PPPoE access.

The User Name and Password should be assigned by your ISP.

- Step 4 Click the **Apply** button to save the settings.
- Step 5 After successful settings, the system asks you to reboot the device to enable the new settings, and the PPPoE dial-up is automatically connected after reboot.

You can go to Menu > Maintenance > System Info > Network interface to view the status of PPPoE connection.

12.2.2 Configuring Hik-Connect

Purpose

Hik-Connect provides the mobile phone application and the service platform page (www.hik-connect.com) to access and manage your connected DVR, which enables you to get a convenient remote access to the surveillance system.

The Hik-Connect can be enabled via operation on SADP software, GUI and Web browser. We introduce the operation steps on GUI in this section.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > Network > Platform Access.



Figure 12-3 Hik-Connect Settings

Step 2 Check the **Enable** checkbox to activate the function.

Then the Service Terms interface pops up as below.

Service Terms	
Verification Code	
To enable Hik-Connect service, you need to create a verification code or edit the defa verification code.	ult
The Hik-Connect service will require internet access. Please read Service Terms Privacy Statement before enabling the service.	and
Use your mobile phone to scan the QR code to obtain Terms of Service and Privacy S	tatement.
OK Cancel	

Figure 12-4 Service Terms

- 1) Create the verification code and enter the code in the **Verification Code** text field.
- 2) Check the checkbox of The Hik-Connect service will require internet access. Please read Service Terms and Privacy Statement before enabling the service.
- 3) Scan the QR code on the interface to read the Service Terms and the Privacy Statement.
- 4) Click **OK** to save the settings and return to the Hik-Connect interface.

- Hik-Connect is disabled by default.
- The verification code is empty when the device leaves factory.
- The verification code must contain 6 to 12 letters or numbers and is case sensitive.
- Every time you enable Hik-Connect, the Service Terms interface pops up and you should check the checkbox before enabling it.

Step 3 (Optional) Check the checkbox of **Custom** and input the **Server Address**.

Step 4 (Optional) Check the checkbox of Enable Stream Encryption.

After this feature is enabled, the verification code is required for remote access and live view.

You can use the scanning tool of your phone to quickly get the code of the device by scanning the QR code below.

Enable	v	
Access Type	Hik-Connect	
Server Address	dev.hik-connect.com	Custom
Enable Stream Encryption	✓	
Verification Code	asdfgh	
Status	Offline	

Figure 12-5 Hik-Connect Settings Interface

Step 5 Click Apply to save the settings.

After configuration, you can access and manage the DVR by your mobile phone on which the Hik-Connect application is installed or by the website (www.hik-connect.com).

Please refer to the help file on the official website (www.hik-connect.com) and the *Hik-Connect Mobile Client User Manual* for adding the device to Hik-Connect and more operation instructions.

12.2.3 Configuring DDNS

Purpose

If your DVR is set to use PPPoE as its default network connection, you may set Dynamic DNS (DDNS) to be used for network access.

Prior registration with your ISP is required before configuring the system to use DDNS.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > Network > DDNS.

- Step 2 Check the **Enable DDNS** checkbox to enable this feature.
- Step 3 Select **DDNS Type**. Three different DDNS types are selectable: DynDNS, PeanutHull, and NO-IP.

• DynDNS:

- 1) Enter Server Address for DynDNS (i.e. members.dyndns.org).
- 2) In the **Device Domain Name** text field, enter the domain obtained from the DynDNS website.

✓
DynDNS ~
Custom -
members.dyndns.org
123.dyndns.com
DDNS is disabled.
test

3) Enter the User Name and Password registered in the DynDNS website.

Figure 12-6 DynDNS Settings Interface

PeanutHull: Enter the User Name and Password obtained from the PeanutHull website.

Enable DDNS	
DDNS Type	PeanutHull ~
Area/Country	Custom ~ ~
Server Address	
Device Domain Name	
Status	DDNS is disabled.
User Name	123.gcip.net
Password	••••••

Figure 12-7 PeanutHull Settings Interface

• NO-IP:

Enter the account information in the corresponding fields. Refer to the DynDNS settings.

- 1) Enter Server Address for NO-IP.
- In the Device Domain Name text field, enter the domain obtained from the NO-IP website (www.no-ip.com).
- 3) Enter the User Name and Password registered in the NO-IP website.

Enable DDNS	
DDNS Type	NO-IP ~
Area/Country	Custom ~
Server Address	no-ip.org
Device Domain Name	123.no-ip.org
Status	DDNS is disabled.
User Name	test
Password	•••••••

Figure 12-8 NO-IP Settings Interface

Step 4 Click the **Apply** button to save and exit the interface.

12.2.4 Configuring NTP Server

Purpose

A Network Time Protocol (NTP) Server can be configured on your DVR to ensure the accuracy of system date/time.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > Network > NTP.

Enable NTP	☑
Interval (min)	60
NTP Server	210.72.145.44
NTP Port	123

Figure 12-9 NTP Settings Interface

Step 2 Check the **Enable NTP** checkbox to enable this feature.

Step 3 Configure the following NTP settings:

- Interval: Time interval between the two synchronizing actions with NTP server. The unit is minute.
- NTP Server: IP address of NTP server.
- NTP Port: Port of NTP server.

Step 4 Click the **Apply** button to save and exit the interface.

The time synchronization interval can be set from 1 to 10080 minutes, and the default value is 60 minutes. If the DVR is connected to a public network, you should use a NTP server that has a time synchronization function, such as the server at the National Time Center (IP Address: 210.72.145.44). If the DVR is set in a more customized network, NTP software can be used to establish a NTP server used for time synchronization.

12.2.5 Configuring NAT

Purpose

Universal Plug and Play (UPnP[™]) can permit the device seamlessly discover the presence of other network devices on the network and establish functional network services for data sharing, communications, etc. You can use the UPnP[™] function to enable the fast connection of the device to the WAN via a router without port mapping.

Before you start

If you want to enable the UPnP[™] function of the device, you must enable the UPnP[™] function of the router to which your device is connected. When the network working mode of the device is set as multi-address, the Default Route of the device should be in the same network segment as that of the LAN IP address of the router.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > Network > NAT.

Enable UPnP						
Mapping Type		Auto	Auto			
Port Type	Edit	External	External IP Address	Port	UPnP Status	
HTTP Port	1	80	0.0.0.0	80	Inactive	
RTSP Port		554	0.0.0.0	554	Inactive	
Server Port		8000	0.0.0.0	8000	Inactive	
HTTPS Port	1	443	0.0.0.0	443	Inactive	
					Refresh	

Figure 12-10 UPnP[™] Settings Interface

Step 2 Check Enable UPnP checkbox to enable UPnP[™].

Step 3 Select the Mapping Type as Manual or Auto in the drop-down list.

OPTION 1: Auto

If you select **Auto**, the Port Mapping items are read-only, and the external ports are set by the router automatically.

- 1) Click Apply button to save the settings.
- 2) You can click Refresh button to get the latest status of the port mapping.

Enable UPnP		Z				
Mapping Type		Auto				
Port Type	Edit	External	External IP Address	Port	UPnP Stat	us
HTTP Port		80	0.0.0.0	80	Inactive	
RTSP Port		554	0.0.0	554	Inactive	
Server Port		8000	0.0.0	8000	Inactive	
HTTPS Port		443	0.0.0	443	Inactive	
						Refresh

Figure 12-11 UPnP[™] Settings Finished-Auto

OPTION 2: Manual

If you select **Manual** as the mapping type, you can edit the external port on your demand by clicking it activate the **External Port Settings** dialog box.

1) Click is to activate the **External Port Settings** dialog box. Configure the external port No. for server port, http port and RTSP port respectively.

- You can use the default port No., or change it according to actual requirements.
- External Port indicates the port No. for port mapping in the router.
- The value of the RTSP port No. should be 554 or between 1024 and 65535, while the value of the other ports should be between 1 and 65535 and the value must be different from each other. If multiple devices are configured for the UPnP[™] settings under the same router, the value of the port No. for each device should be unique.

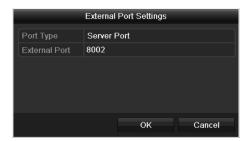


Figure 12-12 External Port Settings Dialog Box

- 2) Click Apply button to save the settings.
- 3) You can click **Refresh** button to get the latest status of the port mapping.

Enable UPnP		Z					
Mapping Type		Man	Manual				
Port Type	Edit	External P	ort Mapping IP Address	Port	Status		
Server Port	2	8002	172.6.21.31	8000	Active		
HTTP Port	1	80	172.6.21.31	80	Active		
RTSP Port	1	554	172.6.21.31	554	Active		
HTTPS Port		443	172.6.21.31	443	Active		
						Refresh	

Figure 12-13 UPnP[™] Settings Finished-Manual

12.2.6 Configuring More Settings

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > Network > More Settings.

Alarm Host IP	
Alarm Host Port	0
Server Port	8000
HTTP Port	80
Multicast IP	
RTSP Port	554
Output Bandwidth Limit	
Output Bandwidth (Mbps)	

Figure 12-14 More Settings Interface

Step 2 Configure the remote alarm host, server port, HTTP port, multicast, and RTSP port.

• Alarm Host IP/Port: With a remote alarm host configured, the device will send the alarm event or exception message to the host when an alarm is triggered. The remote alarm host must have the CMS (Client Management System) software installed.

The **Alarm Host IP** refers to the IP address of the remote PC on which the CMS (Client Management System) software (e.g., iVMS-4200) is installed, and the **Alarm Host Port** must be the same as the alarm monitoring port configured in the software (default port is 7200).

 Multicast IP: The multicast can be configured to realize live view for more than the maximum number of cameras through network. A multicast address spans the Class-D IP range of 224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255. It is recommended to use the IP address ranging from 239.252.0.0 to 239.255.255.255. When adding a device to the CMS (Client Management System) software, the multicast address must be the same as the device's multicast IP.

 RTSP Port: The RTSP (Real Time Streaming Protocol) is a network control protocol designed for use in entertainment and communications systems to control streaming media servers.

Enter the RTSP port in the text field of **RTSP Port**. The default RTSP port is 554, and you can change it according to different requirements.

• Server Port and HTTP Port: Enter the Server Port and HTTP Port in the text fields. The default Server Port is 8000 and the HTTP Port is 80, and you can change them according to different requirements.

The Server Port should be set to the range of 2000-65535 and it is used for remote client software access. The HTTP port is used for remote IE access.

- Output Bandwidth Limit: You can check the checkbox to enable output bandwidth limit.
- **Output Bandwidth**: After enable the output bandwidth limit, input the output bandwidth in the text field.

- The output bandwidth limit is used for the remote live view and playback.
- The default output bandwidth is the maximum limit.

Step 3 Click the **Apply** button to save and exit the interface.

12.2.7 Configuring HTTPS Port

Purpose

HTTPS provides authentication of the web site and associated web server that one is communicating with, which protects against Man-in-the-middle attacks. Perform the following steps to set the port number of https.

Example

If you set the port number as 443 and the IP address is 192.0.0.64, you may access the device by inputting *https://192.0.0.64:443* via the web browser.

The HTTPS port can be only configured through the web browser.

- Step 1 Open web browser, input the IP address of device, and the web server will select the language automatically according to the system language and maximize the web browser.
- Step 2 Input the correct user name and password, and click **Login** button to log in the device.

Step 3 Go to Configuration > Remote Configuration > Network Settings > HTTPS.

Step 4 Create the self-signed certificate or authorized certificate.

HTTPS		
Enable HTTPS		
Create		
Create Create Self-signed Certificate		
Create Create Certificate Request		
Install Signed Certificate		
Certificate Path	Browse	Upload
Created Request		
Created Request	Delete	Download
Installed Certificate		
Installed Certificate	Delete	
Save		

Figure 12-15 HTTPS Settings

OPTION 1: Create the self-signed certificate

1) Click the **Create** button to create the following dialog box.

Country	CN	* example:CN
Hostname/IP	172.6.23.67	*
Validity	200	Day* range :1-5000
Password		
State or province		
Locality		
Organization		
Organizational Unit		
Email		
		OK Cancel

Figure 12-16 Create Self-signed Certificate

- 2) Enter the country, host name/IP, validity and other information.
- 3) Click **OK** to save the settings.

OPTION 2: Create the authorized certificate

- 1) Click the **Create** button to create the certificate request.
- 2) Download the certificate request and submit it to the trusted certificate authority for signature.
- 3) After receiving the signed valid certificate, import the certificate to the device.
- Step 5 There will be the certificate information after you successfully create and install the certificate.

Installed Certificate		
Installed Certificate	C=CN, H/IP=172.6.23.110	Delete
Property	Subject: C=CN, H/IP=172.6.23.110 Issuer: C=CN, H/IP=172.6.23.110 Validity: 2013-06-28 10:42:40 ~ 2013-06-30 10:42:40	
Figu	re 12-17 Installed Certificate Propert	y

Step 6 Check the checkbox to enable the HTTPS function.

Step 7 Click the **Save** button to save the settings.

12.2.8 Configuring Email

Purpose

The system can be configured to send an Email notification to all designated users if an event is detected, e.g. an alarm or motion event is detected, etc.

Before configuring the Email settings, the DVR must be connected to a local area network (LAN) that maintains an SMTP mail server. The network must also be connected to either an intranet or the Internet depending on the location of the e-mail accounts to which you want to send notification. Additional, the Preferred DNS server must be configured.

Before you start

Make sure you have configured the IPv4 Address, IPv4 Subnet Mask, IPv4 Gateway and the Preferred DNS Server in the Network Settings menu. Please refer to *Chapter 12.1 Configuring General Settings* for detailed information.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > Network > Email.

Step 2 Select the Email tab to enter the Email Settings interface.

Enable Server		SMTP Server	
User Name		SMTP Port	25
Password O		Enable SSL/T	
Sender			
Sender's Address			
Select Receivers	Receiver 1		
Receiver			
Receiver's Address			
Receiver's Address Enable Attached Picture			
	■ 2s		

Figure 12-18 Email Settings Interface

Step 3 Configure the following Email settings:

Enable Server Authentication (optional): Check the checkbox to enable the server authentication feature.

User Name: The user account of sender's Email for SMTP server authentication.

Password: The password of sender's Email for SMTP server authentication.

SMTP Server: The SMTP Server IP address or host name (e.g., smtp.263xmail.com).

SMTP Port: The SMTP port. The default TCP/IP port used for SMTP is 25.

Enable SSL (optional): Click the checkbox to enable SSL if required by the SMTP server.

Sender: The name of sender.

Sender's Address: The Email address of sender.

Select Receivers: Select the receiver. Up to 3 receivers can be configured.

Receiver: The name of the receiver of the Email.

Receiver's Address: The Email address of the receiver.

Enable Attached Picture: Check the checkbox if you want to send email with attached alarm images. The interval is the time between two captures of the alarm images.

INOTE

- For the IP cameras, the alarm images are directly sent as the attached pictures by Email. Up to one picture can be sent for one IP camera. The attached pictures of the linked cameras cannot be sent.
- For analog cameras, 3 attached pictures can be sent for one analog camera when the alarm is triggered.

Interval: The interval refers to the time between two actions of sending attached pictures.

E-mail Test: Sends a test message to verify that the SMTP server can be reached.

- Step 4 Click the **Apply** button to save the Email settings.
- Step 5 You can click the **Test** button to test whether your Email settings work. The corresponding Attention message box pops up.



Figure 12-19 Email Testing Attention

12.2.9 Checking Network Traffic

Purpose

You can check the network traffic to obtain real-time information of DVR such as linking status, MTU, sending/receiving rate, etc.



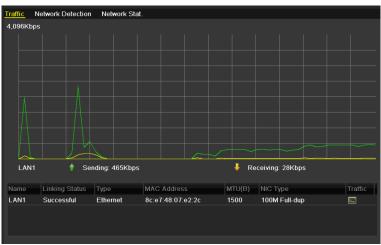


Figure 12-20 Network Traffic Interface

Step 2 You can view the sending rate and receiving rate information on the interface. The traffic data is refreshed every 1 second.

12.3 Configuring Network Detection

Purpose

You can obtain network connecting status of DVR through the network detection function, including network delay, packet loss, etc.

12.3.1 Testing Network Delay and Packet Loss

Step 1 Go to Menu > Maintenance > Net Detect > Network Detection.

Loss Test					
Network Delay, Packet Loss Test					
LAN1	÷				
		Test			
USB Flash Disk 1-1	a di se	Refresh			
6.1.102	827Kbps	Export			
	USB Flash Disk 1-1	USB Flash Disk 1-1 ~			

Figure 12-21 Network Detection Interface

Step 2 Select a NIC to test network delay and packet loss.

Step 3 Enter the destination address in the text field of **Destination Address**.

Step 4 Click the **Test** button to start testing network delay and packet loss.

12.3.2 Exporting Network Packet

Purpose

By connecting the DVR to network, the captured network data packet can be exported to USB-flash disk, SATA and other local backup devices.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Maintenance > Net Detect > Network Detection.

Step 2 Select the backup device from the drop-down list of Device Name.

Click the **Refresh** button if the connected local backup device cannot be displayed. When it fails to detect the backup device, please check whether it is compatible with the DVR. You can format the backup device if the format is incorrect.

Network Delay, Packet Loss Test Select NIC LAN1 Destination Address Test Network Packet Export Test Device Name USB Flash Disk 1-1 Refresh	Traffic Network Deter	ction Network Stat.				
Destination Address Test Network Packet Export Device Name USB Flash Disk 1-1 Refresh	Network Delay, Packet Loss Test					
Network Packet Export USB Flash Disk 1-1 Refresh	Select NIC	LAN1				
Device Name USB Flash Disk 1-1 ~ Refresh	Destination Address			Test		
	Network Packet Export					
LANIA 10.16.1.100 907Khma	Device Name	USB Flash Disk 1-1		Refresh		
EXAMPLE 10.16.1.102 027Kbps Export	LAN1 10.1	6.1.102 8	327Kbps	Export		

Figure 12-22 Export Network Packet

Step 3 Click the **Export** button to start exporting.

Step 4 After the exporting is complete, click **OK** to finish the packet export.



Figure 12-23 Packet Export Attention

Up to 1M data can be exported each time.

12.3.3 Checking Network Status

Purpose

You can also check the network status and quick set the network parameters in this interface.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Maintenance > Net Detect > Network Detection.

Step 2 Click **Status** on the right bottom of the interface.

Traffic <mark>Netwo</mark>	rk Detection Network Stat.		
Network Delay,	Packet Loss Test		
Select NIC	LAN1		
Destination Ad	ldress		Test
Network Packet	t Export		
Device Name	USB Flash Disk	1-1	Refresh
LAN1	10.16.2.18	4,671Kbps	Export

Figure 12-24 Checking Network Status

If the network is normal the following message box pops out.

esult
normal.
<mark>ok –</mark>

Figure 12-25 Network Status Checking Result

If the message box pops out with other information instead of this one, you can click **Network** button to show the quick setting interface of the network parameters.

		N	etwork		
NIC Type	10M/10	IOM S	elf-adaptiv	/e	
Enable DHCP	•				
IPv4 Address					
IPv4 Subnet Mask					
IPv4 Default Gateway			.254		
Enable DNS DHCP					
Preferred DNS Serv					
Alternate DNS Server					
		ļ	pply	ок	Cancel

Figure 12-26 Network Parameters Configuration

12.3.4 Checking Network Statistics

Purpose:

You can check the network statistics to obtain the real-time information of the device.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Maintenance> Net Detect > Network Stat.

Туре	Bandwidth
IP Camera	8,192Kbps
Remote Live View	Obps
Remote Playback	Obps
Net Total Idle	88Mbps
	Refresh

Figure 12-27 Network Stat. Interface

- Step 2 View the bandwidth of Remote Live View, bandwidth of Remote Playback, and bandwidth of Net Total Idle.
- Step 3 Click **Refresh** button to get the latest bandwidth statistics.

Chapter 13 RAID

This chapter is applicable for DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K series DVR.

13.1 Configuring Array

Purpose

RAID (redundant array of independent disks) is a storage technology that combines multiple disk drive components into a logical unit. A RAID setup stores data over multiple hard disk drives to provide enough redundancy so that data can be recovered if one disk fails. Data is distributed across the drives in one of several ways called "RAID levels", depending on what level of redundancy and performance is required.

The DVR supports the disk array that is realized by software. You can enable the RAID function on your demand.

The DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-F/N series DVR support the RAID0, RAID1, RAID5, RAID6 and RAID 10 array types.

Before you start

Please install the HDD(s) properly and it is recommended to use the same enterprise-level HDDs (including model and capacity) for array creation and configuration so as to maintain reliable and stable running of the disks.

Introduction

The DVR can store the data (such as record, picture, log information) in the HDD only after you have created the array or you have configured network HDD (refer to *Chapter14.2 Managing Network HDD*). Our device provides two ways for creating array, including one-touch configuration and manual configuration. The following flow chart shows the process of creating array.

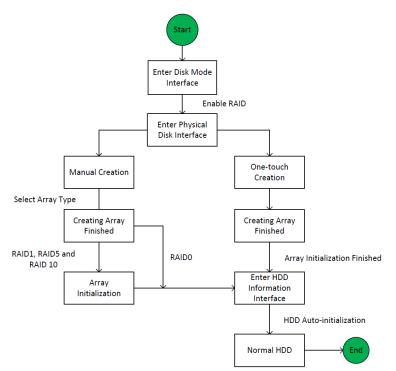


Figure 13-1 RAID Working Flow

13.1.2 Enable RAID

Purpose

Perform the following steps to enable the RAID function, or the disk array cannot be created.

• OPTION 1:

Enable the RAID function in the Wizard when the device startup, please refer to step 7 of Chapter 2.3.2.

• OPTION 2:

Enable the RAID function in the HDD Management Interface.

Step 1 Enter the Disk Mode configuration interface.

Menu > HDD > Advanced

Disk Mode	Storage Mode	Disk Clone
Enable I	RAID	

Figure 13-2 Enable RAID Interface

- Step 2 Check the checkbox of Enable RAID.
- Step 3 Click the **Apply** button to save the settings.
- Step 4 Reboot the device to take RAID into effect.

13.1.3 One-touch Configuration

Purpose

Through one-touch configuration, you can quickly create the disk array. By default, the array type to be created is RAID 5.

Before you start

- 1. The RAID function should be enabled, please refer to the Chapter 13.1.1 for details.
- 2. As the default array type is RAID 5, please install at least 3 HDDs in you device.
- 3. If more than 10 HDDs are installed, 2 arrays can be configured.

Step 1 Enter the RAID configuration interface.

Physical D	<mark>Disk</mark> Array	Firmware				
⊻ No.	Capacity Ar	ray	Туре	Status	Model	Hot Sp
₩2	465.76GB		Normal	Functional	WDC WD5000YS-0	1
⊠ 6	931.51GB		Normal	Functional	ST31000524NS	
₫7	931.51GB		Normal	Functional	WDC WD10EVVS-6	X
					One-touch C	Create

Menu > HDD > RAID

Figure 13-3 Physical Disk Interface

Step 2 Check the checkbox of corresponding HDD No. to select it.

Step 3 Click the **One-touch Config** button to enter the One-touch Array Configuration interface.

One	e-touch Array Conf	iguration
Array Name		
	Oł	K Cancel

Figure 13-4 One-touch Array Configuration

Step 4 Edit the array name in the **Array Name** text filed and click **OK** button to start configuring array.

If you install 4 HDDs or above for one-touch configuration, a hot spare disk will be set by default. It is recommended to set hot spare disk for automatically rebuilding the array when the array is abnormal.

Step 5 When the array configuration is completed, click **OK** button in the pop-up message box to finish the settings.

Step 6 You can click **Array** tab to view the information of the successfully created array.

By default, one-touch configuration creates an array and a virtual disk.

Physical Disk <u>Array</u> Firmware									
No. Name	Free Space	Physic H	-lot :	Status	Level	Re	Del	Task	
1 array1_1	931/931G	267		Functi	RAID 5	1	Î	Initialize (Fast)(R	

Figure 13-5 Array Settings Interface

Step 7 A created array displays as an HDD in the HDD information interface.

L	Capacity	Status	Property	Туре	Free Space	Gr	Edit	D
1	931.52GB	Initializing 82%	R/W	Array	OMB		-	-

Figure 13-6 HDD Information Interface

13.1.4 Manually Creating Array

Purpose

You can manually create the array of RAID 0, RAID 1, RAID 5, RAID6 and RAID 10.

i NOTE

In this chapter, we take RAID 5 as an example to describe the manual configuration of array and virtual disk.

Step 1 Enter the Physical Disk Settings interface.

Menu > HDD > RAID > Physical Disk

Physical D	<mark>)isk</mark> Array	Firmware				
≤No.	Capacity Ar	rray	Туре	Status	Model	Hot Sp
₫2	465.76GB		Normal	Functional	WDC WD5000YS-0	1
₫6	931.51GB		Normal	Functional	ST31000524NS	
₫7	931.51GB		Normal	Functional	WDC WD10EVVS-6	

Figure 13-7 Physical Disk Settings Interface

One-touch C...

Create

Step 2 Click **Creat** button to enter the Create Array interface.

		Create	Array		
Array Name	array				
RAID Level	RAID 5				~
Initialization Type	Initialize	e (Fast)			~
Physical Disk	₫2	₫6	7		
Array Capacity (Estima	ted): 931	IGB			
				ок	Cancel

Figure 13-8 Create Array Interface

Step 3 Edit the **Array Name**; set the **RAID Level** to RAID 0, RAID 1, RAID 5, RAID6 or RAID 10; select the **Physical Disk** that you want to configure array.

- If you choose RAID 0, at least 2 HDDs must be installed.
- If you choose RAID 1, 2 HDDs need to be configured for RAID 1.
- If you choose RAID 5, at least 3 HDDs must be installed.
- If you choose RAID 6, at least 4 HDDs must be installed.
- If you choose RAID 10, the number of HDDs installed should be even in the range of 4 to 16.

Step 4 Click **OK** button to create array.



If the number of HDDs you select is not compatible with the requirement of the RAID level, the error message box will pop up.



Figure 13-9 Error Message Box

Step 5 You can click **Array** tab to view the successfully created array.

No.	Name	Free Space	Physic	Hot	Status	Level	Re	Del	Task
		931/931G							Initialize (Fast)(R

Figure 13-10 Array Settings Interface

13.2 Rebuilding Array

Purpose

The working status of array includes Functional, Degraded and Offline. By viewing the array status, you can take immediate and proper maintenance for the disks so as to ensure the high security and reliability of the data stored in the disk array.

When there is no disk loss in the array, the working status of array will change to Functional; when the number of lost disks has exceeded the limit, the working status of array will change to Offline; in other conditions, the working status is Degraded.

When the virtual disk is in Degraded status, you can restore it to Functional by array rebuilding.

Before you start

Please make sure the hot spare disk is configured.

Step 1 Enter the Physical Disk Settings interface to configure the hot spare disk.

No.	Capacity Array	Туре	Status	Model	Hot Sp
1	931.51GB	Normal	Functional	ST31000340NS	2
	931.51GB RAID5	Array	Functional	ST31000526SV	-
	931.51GB RAID5		Functional	WDC WD10EVVS-6	. –
	931.51GB RAID5	Array	Functional	WDC WD10EVVS-6	. –
				One-touch C	Create

Figure 13-11 Physical Disk Settings Interface

Step 2 Select a disk and click 📓 to set it as the hot spare disk.

Only global hot spare mode is supported.

13.2.2 Automatically Rebuilding Array

Purpose

When the virtual disk is in Degraded status, the device can start rebuilding the array automatically with the hot spare disk to ensure the high security and reliability of the data.

Step 1 Enter the Array Settings interface. The status of the array is Degraded. Since the hot spare disk is configured, the system will automatically start rebuilding using it.

Menu > HDD > RAID > Array



Figure 13-12 Array Settings Interface

If there is no hot spare disk after rebuilding, it is recommended to install a HDD into the device and set is as a hot spare disk to ensure the high security and reliability of the array.

13.2.3 Manually Rebuilding Array

Purpose

If the hot spare disk has not been configured, you can rebuild the array manually to restore the array when the virtual disk is in Degraded status.

Step 1 Enter the Array Settings interface. The disk 3 is lost.

Menu > HDD > RAID > Array

Physi	ical Disk 🤺	<mark>rray</mark> Firm	ware							
No.	Name	Free Space	Physic	Hot	Status	Level	Re	Del	Task	
1	array1_1	931/931G	26		Degraded	RAID 5	1	Ť	None	

Figure 13-13 Array Settings Interface

Step 2 Click Array tab to return to the Array Settings interface and click 📝 to configure the array rebuild.

At least one available physical disk should exist for rebuilding the array.

	Rebuild Array		
Array Name	array1_1		
RAID Level	RAID 5		
Array Disk	26		
Physical Disk	•7		
		ОК	Cancel

Figure 13-14 Rebuild Array Interface

- Step 3 Select the available physical disk and click OK button to confirm to rebuild the array.
- Step 4 The "Do not unplug the physical disk when it is under rebuilding" message box pops up. Click OK button to start rebuilding.
- Step 5 You can enter the Array Settings interface to view the rebuilding status.
- Step 6 After rebuilding successfully, the array and virtual disk will restore to Functional.

13.3 Deleting Array

Deleting array will cause to delete all the data saved in the disk.

Step 1 Enter the Array Settings interface.

Menu>HDD>RAID>Array

Physical Disk	<u>Array</u> Firm	vare						
No. Name	Free Space	Physic	Hot	Status	Level	Re	Del	Task
1 array_1	931/931G	2 7 10		Functi	RAID 5	1	Ť	None

Figure 13-15 Array Settings Interface

Step 2 Select an array and click 🔟 to delete the array.



Figure 13-16 Confirm Array Deletion

Step 3 In the pop-up message box, click **Yes** button to confirm the array deletion.

Deleting array will cause to delete all the data in the array.

13.4 Checking and Editing Firmware

Purpose

You can view the information of the firmware and set the background task speed on the Firmware interface.

Step 1 Enter the Firmware interface to check the information of the firmware, including the version, maximum physical disk quantity, maximum array quantity, auto-rebuild status, etc.

Physical Disk Array <mark>Firm</mark>	ware
Version	1.1.0.0002
Physical Disk Count	16
Array Count	16
Virtual Disk Count	0
RAID Level	0 1 5 10
Hot Spare Type	Global Hot Spare
Support Rebuild	Yes
Background Task Speed	Medium Speed ~

Figure 13-17 Firmware Interface

Step 2 You can set the **Background Task Speed** in the drop-down list.

Step 3 Click Apply to save the settings.

Chapter 14 HDD Management

14.1 Initializing HDDs

Purpose

A newly installed hard disk drive (HDD) must be initialized before it can be used with your DVR.

Step 1 Go to Menu > HDD > General.

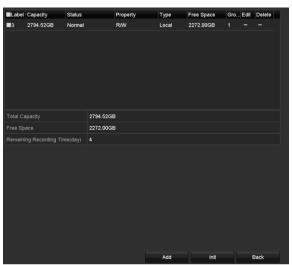


Figure 14-1 HDD Information Interface

You can view the Total Capacity, Free Space and Remaining Recording Time of the HDD. The algorithm of the Remaining Recording Time is to use average bit rate for the channel enabling smart encoding to raise accuracy.

- Step 2 Select HDD to be initialized.
- Step 3 Click the Init button.

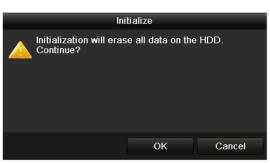


Figure 14-2 Confirm Initialization

Step 4 Select the **OK** button to start initialization.



Figure 14-3 Start Initialization

Step 5 After the HDD has been initialized, the status of the HDD will change from *Uninitialized* to *Normal*.

	Capacity	Status	Property	Туре	Free Space	Gr E	dit D
1	931.51GB	Normal	R/W	Local	927GB	1	s —

Figure 14-4 HDD Status Changes to Normal

Initializing the HDD will erase all data on it.

The HDDs which are free of working for a long time can be enabled to sleep, thus to decrease the power consumption of the device and extend the life of the HDDs.

Go to Menu > HDD > Advanced.

Enable HDD Sleeping	
	,
г	guro 14 E Enchlo HDD Clooping

Figure 14-5 Enable HDD Sleeping

Check the checkbox of **Enable HDD Sleeping** (by default), and the HDDs which are free of working for a long time will be set to sleep.

Uncheck the checkbox of **Enable HDD Sleeping**, and the HDDs will be set to work for all time.

14.2 Managing Network HDD

Purpose

You can add the allocated NAS or disk of IP SAN to DVR, and use it as network HDD.

Step 1 Go to Menu > HDD > General.

L	Ci.,,		Property	Туре	Free Space	Gr	Edit D
1	931.51GB	Normal	R/W	Local	927GB	1	1

Figure 14-6 HDD Information Interface

Step 2 Click the Add button to enter the Add NetHDD interface, as shown in Figure 14-7.

	Add NetHDD		
NetHDD	NetHDD 1		
Туре	NAS		
NetHDD IP Address			
NetHDD Directory			
	Search	ок	Cancel

Figure 14-7 HDD Information Interface

- Step 3 Add the allocated NetHDD.
- Step 4 Select the type to NAS or IP SAN.
- Step 5 Configure the NAS or IP SAN settings.
 - Add NAS disk:
 - 1) Enter the NetHDD IP address in the text field.
 - 2) Click Search to search the available NAS disks.
 - 3) Select the NAS disk from the list shown below.

Or you can just manually enter the directory in the text field of **NetHDD Directory**.

4) Click **OK** to add the configured NAS disk.

Up to 8 NAS disks can be added.

		Add NetHDD
NetHDI	D	NetHDD 1 ~
Type NAS		NAS ~
NetHDI	D IP Address	172.6 .24 .201
NetHDI	D Directory	/dvr/dvr_1
No.	Directory	
1	/dvr/dvr_2	
2	/dvr/dvr_1	
3	/mnt/backup/i	ndexbackup
		Search OK Cancel

Figure 14-8 Add NAS Disk

- Add IP SAN:
 - 1) Enter the NetHDD IP address in the text field.
 - 2) Click the Search button to the available IP SAN disks.
 - 3) Select the IP SAN disk from the list shown below.
 - 4) Click the **OK** button to add the selected IP SAN disk.

Up to 8 IP SAN disks can be added.

		Add NetHDD	
NetHDD)	NetHDD 1	
Туре		IP SAN ~	
NetHD	DIP Address	172 .9 .2 .210	
NetHDD	D Directory	iqn.2004-05.storos.t-8	
No.	Directory		
1	iqn.2004-05.sl	toros.t-8	1
2	iqn.2004-05.st	toros.t-41	
3	iqn.2004-05.st	toros.t-1000	
		Search OK Cancel	

Figure 14-9 Add IP SAN Disk

5) After having successfully added the NAS or IP SAN disk, return to the HDD Information menu. The added NetHDD will be displayed in the list.

If the added NetHDD is uninitialized, please select it and click the **Init** button for initialization.

L	Capacity	Status	Property	Туре	Free Space	Gr	Edit	D
☑ 1	931.51GB	Normal	R/W	Local	906GB	1	1	-
1 7	40,000MB	Normal	R/W	IP SAN	22,528MB	1	1	Ť

Figure 14-10 Initialize Added NetHDD

14.3 Managing HDD Group

14.3.1 Setting HDD Groups

Purpose

Multiple HDDs can be managed in groups. Video from specified channels can be recorded onto a particular HDD group through HDD settings.

Step 1 Go to Menu > HDD > Advanced.

Step 2 Set the **Mode** to Group, as shown below.

Mode	(∋roup						
Record on HDD Group	1	1						
🖬 Analog	⊻ A1	✓ A2	⊿ A3	Z A4	⊿ A5	🗹 A6	⊿ A7	Z A8
	⊻ A9	🗹 A10	■ A11	✓ A12	✓ A13	🗹 A 14	🗹 A 15	🗹 A 16

Figure 14-11 Storage Mode Interface

Step 3 Click the **Apply** button and the following Attention box will pop up.



Figure 14-12 Attention for Reboot

- Step 4 Click the **Yes** button to reboot the device to activate the changes.
- Step 5 After reboot of device, go to **Menu > HDD > General**.
- Step 6 Select HDD from the list and click the *icon* to enter the **Local HDD Settings** interface, as shown below.

	Local HDD Settings	
HDD No.	5	
HDD Property		
O R/W		
Read-only		
Redundancy		
Group 1		
HDD Capacity	931GB	
	Apply OK	Cancel

Figure 14-13 Local HDD Settings Interface

Step 7 Select the Group number for the current HDD.

The default group No. for each HDD is 1.

Step 8 Click the **OK** button to confirm the settings.



Figure 14-14 Confirm HDD Group Settings

Step 9 In the pop-up Attention box, click the **Yes** button to finish the settings.

14.3.2 Setting HDD Property

Purpose

The HDD property can be set to redundancy, read-only or read/write (R/W). Before setting the HDD property, please set the storage mode to Group (refer to step1-4 of *Chapter 14.3.1 Setting HDD Groups*).

A HDD can be set to read-only to prevent important recorded files from being overwritten when the HDD becomes full in overwrite recording mode.

When the HDD property is set to redundancy, the video can be recorded both onto the redundancy HDD and the R/W HDD simultaneously so as to ensure high security and reliability of video data.

Step 1 Go to Menu > HDD > General.

Step 2 Select HDD from the list and click the 📝 icon to enter the Local HDD Settings interface, as shown below.



Figure 14-15 Set HDD Property

Step 3 Set the HDD property to R/W, Read-only or Redundancy.

Step 4 Click the **OK** button to save the settings and exit the interface.

Step 5 In the HDD Information menu, the HDD property will be displayed in the list.

At least 2 hard disks must be added on your DVR when you want to set a HDD to Redundancy, and there is one HDD with R/W property.

14.4 Configuring Quota Mode

Purpose

Each camera can be configured with allocated quota for the storage of recorded files.

Steps

Step 1 Go to Menu > HDD > Advanced > Storage Mode.

Step 2 Set the Mode to Quota, as shown below.

The DVR must be rebooted to enable the changes to take effect.

Mode	Quota ~
Camera	[A1] Camera 01 ~
Used Record Capacity	51.00GB
Used Picture Capacity	2048.00MB
HDD Capacity (GB)	931
Max. Record Capacity (G	0
Max. Picture Capacity (GB)	0
A Free Quota Space 931 C	5B
Enable HDD Sleeping	

Figure 14-16 Storage Mode Settings Interface

- Step 3 Select a camera for which you want to configure quota.
- Step 4 Enter the storage capacity in the text field of Max. Record Capacity (GB).
- Step 5 You can copy the quota settings of the current camera to other cameras if required. Click the **Copy** button to enter the **Copy Camera** interface, as shown below.

			Copy to			
Analog		■A2	∎A3	■A4	■ A5	■ A6
	■A7	A 8				
■IP Camera	■D1	■D2				
					ок	Cancel

Figure 14-17 Copy Settings to Other Camera(s)

- Step 6 Select the camera (s) to be configured with the same quota settings. You can also click the checkbox of Analog to select all cameras.
- Step 7 Click the **OK** button to finish the Copy settings and back to the Storage Mode interface.
- Step 8 Click the **Apply** button to apply the settings.

If the quota capacity is set to 0, then all cameras will use the total capacity of HDD for record.

14.5 Configuring Cloud Storage

Purpose

The cloud storage facilitates you to upload and download the recorded files at any time and any place, which can highly enhance the efficiency.

Step 1 Go to Menu > HDD > General > Cloud Storage.

- Step 2 Check the **Enable Cloud** checkbox to enable the feature.
- Step 3 Select the **Cloud Type** from the drop-down list to One Drive, Google Drive or Drop Box.

Enable Cloud		
Cloud Type	OneDrive	
Authorization Code	ABCDE	
Status	Offline	
15N 7 200 10 EU 0 - 72		
Camera	[A1] Camera 01	
Camera Upload Type	[A1] Camera 01 Record	
Upload Type Enable Event Upload		

Figure 14-18 Cloud Storage Interface

- Step 4 According to the prompts, you are required to use a mobile browser to scan the QR code to log in the selected cloud to get the authentication code. And then copy the authentication code to the **Authentication Code** text filed.
- Step 5 Click **Apply** and then back to the main menu.
- Step 6 Enter the cloud storage interface again about 20s later. When the **Status** shows online, it indicates the successful registration.
- Step 7 Configure the recording schedule.

Back to enter the record interface, choose a certain camera from the **Camera** drop-down list and check the **Enable Schedule** checkbox to enable the schedule recording. For detailed recording schedule, refer to *5.2 Configuring Recording and* Capture Schedule.



Figure 14-19 Record Schedule

Step 8 Upload the event triggered recording files to the cloud storage.

1) Back to enter the cloud storage interface, and select the camera you have set in the recording schedule interface.

- 2) Select the upload type in the **Upload Type** text filed.
- 3) Check the Enable Event Upload checkbox.
- 4) Click **Apply** to finish the settings.

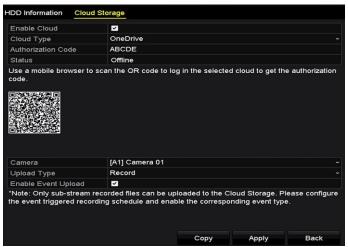


Figure 14-20 Upload to Cloud Storage Interface

- Only the sub-stream recorded files can be uploaded to the Cloud Storage.
- Please configure the event triggered recording schedule and enable the corresponding event type.
- Step 9 (Optional) You can click the **Copy** button to copy the cloud storage settings to other cameras. You can also click the checkbox of Analog/IP Camera to select all cameras.

Click **OK** button to back to the cloud storage interface and click **Apply** to finish the settings.



Figure 14-21 Copy to Interface

14.6 Configuring Disk Clone

This chapter is only applicable to the DVR with eSATA.

Purpose

If the S.M.A.R.T. detection result declares the HDD is abnormal, you can choose to clone all the data on the HDD to an inserted eSATA disk manually. Refer to *Chapter 14.8 Checking S.M.A.R.T. Information* for details of S.M.A.R.T detection.

Before you start

An eSATA disk should be connected to the device.

Step 1 Enter the HDD Advanced Setting interface:

Menu > HDD > Advanced

Step 2 Click the **Disk Clone** tab to enter the disk clone configuring interface.

Disk N	lode Storage M	ode <u>Disk Clone</u>					
Clone S	Source						
Label	Capacity	Status	Property	Туре	Free Space		ər
■4	931.51GB	Normal	R/W	Local	914GB	1	
Clone [Destination						
eSATA	A 0	eSATA1				Refresh	1
Usage	•	Export				Set	
Total	Capacity	931.51GB					
_							
				С	lone	Back	

Figure 14-22 Disk Clone Configuration Interface

Step 3 Make sure the usage of the eSATA disk is set as Export.

If not, click the **Set** button to set it. Choose Export and click the **OK** button.

eSATA Usage		
eSATA1:		
Export	0	
Record/Ca	•	
	ОК	Cancel

Figure 14-23 Setting eSATA Usage

The capacity of destination disk must be the same as that of the clone source disk.

Step 4 Check the checkbox of the HDD to be cloned in the Clone Source list.

Step 5 Click the **Clone** button and a message box pops up.



Figure 14-24 Message Box for Disk Clone

Step 6 Click the Yes button to continue.

You can check the clone progress in the HDD status.

	Capacity	Status	Property	Туре	Free Space	Gr
4 9	31.51GB	Cloning 01%	R/W	Local	0MB	

14.7 Checking HDD Status

Purpose

You may check the status of the installed HDDs on DVR so as to take immediate check and maintenance in case of HDD failure.

Checking HDD Status in HDD Information Interface

Step 1 Go to Menu > HDD > General.

Step 2 Check the status of each HDD which is displayed on the list, as shown below.

■1 931.51GB Normal R/W Local 900GB 1 Image: Imag	L	Capacity	Status	Property	Туре	Free Space	Gr	Edit	D
🔳17 199.97GB Normal Redundancy NAS 182GB 1 📝 💼	∎1	931.51GB	Normal	R/W	Local	900GB	1	1	-
	1 7	199.97GB	Normal	Redundancy	NAS	182GB	1	1	Ť

Figure 14-26 View HDD Status (1)

If the status of HDD is *Normal* or *Sleeping*, it works normally. If the status is *Uninitialized* or *Abnormal*, please initialize the HDD before use. And if the HDD initialization is failed, please replace it with a new one.

Checking HDD Status in System Information Interface

Step 1 Go to Menu > Maintenance > System Info > HDD.

Step 2 View the status of each HDD displayed on the list, as shown below.

Label	Status	Capacity	Free Space	Property	Туре	Group	
1	Normal	931.51GB	900GB	R/W	Local	1	
17	Normal	199.97GB	182GB	Redundancy	NAS	1	
	Figure 14.27 View UDD Status (2)						

Figure 14-27 View HDD Status (2)

14.8 Checking S.M.A.R.T Information

Purpose

The S.M.A.R.T. (Self-Monitoring, Analysis and Reporting Technology) is a monitoring system for HDD to detect *a*nd report on various indicators of reliability in the hopes of anticipating failures.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Maintenance > HDD Detect > S.M.A.R.T. Settings.

Step 2 Select the HDD to view its S.M.A.R.T. information list, as shown below.

If you want to use the HDD even when the S.M.A.R.T. checking is failed, you can check the checkbox before the **Continue to use this disk when self-evaluation is failed** item.

S.M.A.R.T. Settings Bad Sector Detection								
Continue to use this disk when self-evaluation is failed.								
HDD 1								
Self-test Status Not tested								
Self-test Type Short Test ~								
S.M.A.R.T. 🖉								
Temperature(° 34 Self-evaluation Pass								
Power On (da 329				All-evaluat	ion	Functional		
S.M.A.R.T. Information								
ID Attribute Name		Status	Flags	Threshold	Value	Worst	Raw Value	^
0x1 Raw Read Erro	r Rate	ок	2f	51	200	200	0	=
0x3 Spin Up Time		ок	27	21	112	107	7375	
0x4 Start/Stop Cour	nt	ок	32	0	98	98	2333	
0x5 Reallocated Se	ctor Count	ок	33	140	200	200	0	~

Figure 14-28 S.M.A.R.T Settings Interface

14.9 Detecting Bad Sector

Purpose

You can detect the bad sector of the HDD to check the status of the HDD.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Maintenance > HDD Detect > Bad Sector Detection.

Step 2 Select a HDD and click the **Detect** button to start detecting.

S.M.A.R.T. Setti	ngs	Bad Sector Detection					
HDD No.				- Key A	rea De	tection	Detect
			HDI) Capac	931.5	51GB	
			Bloo	ck Capa	232N	1B	
			Stat		Testi	ng 23%	
			Erro	or Count	0		
				Error inf	fo	Pause	Cancel
Normal							
Damaged							
Shield							

Figure 14-29 Bad Sector Detecting

- Step 3 You can click the **Pause** button to pause the detection and click the **Resume** button to resume the detection.
- Step 4 If there is error information about the HDD, you can click the **Error Info** button to view the information.

14.10 Configuring HDD Error Alarms

Purpose

You can configure the HDD error alarms when the HDD status is Uninitialized or Abnormal.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > Exceptions.

- Step 2 Select the Exception Type to HDD Error from the drop-down list.
- Step 3 Check the checkbox(s) below to select the linkage action(s) for HDD error, as shown in Figure 12-26.

The linkage actions can be selected to: Audible Warning, Notify Surveillance Center, Send Email and Trigger Alarm Output.

Exception				
Enable Event Hint	Z			
Event Hint Settings	*			
Exception Type	HDD Error			
Audible Warning	v			
Notify Surveillance Center				
Send Email				
Trigger Alarm Output				
Alarm Output No.		Alarm Name		
✓10.16.1.250:8000->1				
10.16.1.250:8000->2				
			Apply	Back

Figure 14-30 Configure HDD Error Alarm

- Step 4 When the **Trigger Alarm Output** is selected, you can also select the alarm output to be triggered from the list below.
- Step 5 Click the **Apply** button to save the settings.

Chapter 15 Camera Settings

15.1 Configuring OSD Settings

Purpose

You can configure the OSD (On-Screen Display) settings for the camera, including date/time, camera name, etc.

- Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > OSD.
- Step 2 Select the camera to configure OSD settings.
- Step 3 Edit the Camera Name in the text field.
- Step 4 Configure the **Display Name**, **Display Date** and **Display Week** by checking the checkbox.
- Step 5 Select the Date Format, Time Format, Display Mode and the OSD Font.

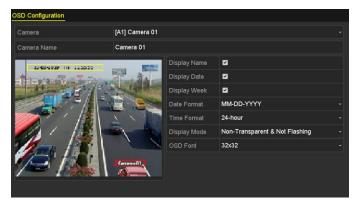


Figure 15-1 OSD Configuration Interface

- Step 6 You can use the mouse to drag the text frame on the preview window to adjust the OSD position.
- Step 7 Copy Camera Settings
 - 1) If you want to copy the OSD settings of the current camera to other cameras, click the **Copy** button to enter the **Copy Camera** interface, as shown in Figure 15-2.

			Copy to			
Analog	■A1	■A2	∎A3	■ A4	■ A5	■A6
	■ A7	■A8				
					ок	Cancel

Figure 15-2 Copy Settings to Other Cameras

- 2) Select the camera (s) to be configured with the same OSD settings. You can also check the checkbox of **Analog** to select all cameras.
- 3) Click the **OK** button to finish the **Copy** settings and back to the **OSD Configuration** interface.

Step 8 Click the **Apply** button to apply the settings.

15.2 Configuring Privacy Mask

Purpose

You are allowed to configure the four-sided privacy mask zones that cannot be viewed or recorded by the operator.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > Privacy Mask.

Step 2 Select the camera to set privacy mask.

Step 3 Check the checkbox of **Enable Privacy Mask** to enable this feature.



Figure 15-3 Privacy Mask Settings Interface

Step 4 Use the mouse to draw a zone on the window. The zones will be marked with different frame colors.

Up to 4 privacy mask zones can be configured, and the size of each area can be adjusted.

Step 5 The configured privacy mask zones on the window can be cleared by clicking the corresponding **Clear Zone1-4** icons on the right side of the window, or click **Clear All** to clear all zones.

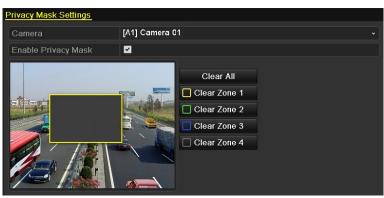


Figure 15-4 Set Privacy Mask Area

Step 6 You can click the **Copy** button to copy the privacy mask settings of the current camera to other cameras.

Please refer to step 7 of *Chapter 15.1* Configuring OSD Settings.

Step 7 Click the **Apply** button to save the settings.

15.3 Configuring Video Parameters

15.3.1 Configuring Image Settings

Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > Image > Image Settings.



Figure 15-5 Image Settings Interface (Analog Camera)



Figure 15-6 Image Settings Interface (IP Camera)

- Step 2 Select the camera to set image parameters.
- Step 3 Two periods for different image settings are provided, select the period name in the drop-down list.

The time periods cannot be overlapped with each other.

- Step 4 Select the mode from the drop-down list of **Mode**, there are four modes selectable for the analog cameras: Standard, Indoor, Dim Light and Outdoor.
- Step 5 Adjust the image parameters according to actual needs. The parameters include Brightness, Contrast, Saturation, Hue, Sharpness and Denoising for the analog cameras and Brightness, Contrast and Saturation for the IP cameras. You can also click **Restore** to set the parameters to the default settings.

Step 6 You can click **Copy** to copy the image settings of the current camera to other cameras.

Step 7 Click **Apply** to save the settings.

15.3.2 Configuring Camera Parameters Settings

Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > Image > Camera Parameters Settings.

Image Settings <u>Camera Parameter</u>	rs Settings				
Camera	[A1] Camera 01				
Signal Switch	Not Support				
		Enable Defog			
A		Day to Ni 🔍		1	
		Night to D O		1	
		IR Light B		1	
		Defog Level O		1	
		Day/Night Mode	Not Support		
		WDR Switch			
	Default	Сору	Apply		Back

Figure 15-7 Camera Parameters Settings

Step 2 Select the **Camera** from the drop-down list.

Step 3 Configure the parameters.

- Switch the 4 MP or 5 MP signal from the Signal Switch drop-down list. 4 MP 25/30 fps and 5 MP 20 fps are selectable. The 4 MP 25 fps and 4 MP 30 fps signals are self-adaptive for the camera.
- Check **Enable Defog** to enable the defog function of the selected camera. And set the **Defog Level** from 1 to 4.
- Adjust the parameters including **Day to Night Sensitivity**, **Night to Day Sensitivity** and **IR Light Brightness** for the analog cameras.
- Select the **Day/Night Mode** of the camera from the drop-down list.
- Check the **WDR Switch** checkbox to enable the function of the camera.
- Step 4 (Optional) Click **Default** to set the parameters to the default settings.
- Step 5 (Optional) Click **Copy** to copy the parameters of the current camera to other analog cameras.

Step 6 Click **Apply** to save the settings.

INOTE

- The camera parameters settings is only applicable for ananlog cameras.
- The 4 MP/5 MP Signal Switch, Defog, Day to Night Sensitivity, Night to Day Sensitivity, IR Light Brightness, Day/Night Mode, and WDR Switch functions must be supported by the connected analog camera. You cannot set the parameters if the connected analog camera does not support them or there is no video signal.
- The parameters are saved to the connected analog camera and are not saved to the DVR.
- The default value of Day to Night Sensitivity, Night to Day Sensitivity and IR Light Brightness is 5. The effective value ranges from 1 to 9.
- If you exit from the interface and enter it again, the parameters displayed are those you have set the last time.
- The DVR connects to the analog camera via coaxitron and there is no response mechanism. Even if the coaxitron is abnormal, the parameters are still displayed to be set successfully.

Chapter 16 DVR Management and Maintenance

16.1 Viewing System Information

Step 1 Go to Menu > Maintenance > System Info.

Step 2 You can click the **Device Info, Camera, Record, Alarm, Network** and **HDD** tabs to view the system information of the device.

Device Info Camera Record	Alarm Network HDD
Device Name	Embedded Net DVR
Model	DS-8132HUHI-K8
Serial No.	3220170830CCWR825811199WCVU
Firmware Version	V3.5.40, Build 171011
Hardware Version	0xa5100
Please scan the QR code via iVMS	client.

Figure 16-1 System Information Interface

16.2 Searching Log Files

Purpose

The operation, alarm, exception and information of the DVR can be stored in log files, which can be viewed and exported at any time.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Maintenance > Log Information.

Log Search							
Start Time	01-07-2015	-	00:00:00	9			
End Time	18-07-2015	-	23:59:59	•			
Major Type	All						
Minor Type				^			
☑Alarm Input							
☑Alarm Output							
Motion Detection Started							
Motion Detection Stopped	I						
✓Video Tampering Detection	on Started						
✓Video Tampering Detection	on Stopped						
✓Video Quality Diagnostics	Alarm Started						
✓Video Quality Diagnostics	Alarm Stopped						
Line Crossing Detection A	larm Started			~			
		Export All	Search	Back			

Figure 16-2 Log Search Interface

- Step 2 Set the log search conditions to refine your search, including the Start Time, End Time, Major Type and Minor Type.
- Step 3 Click the **Search** button to start search log files.
- Step 4 The matched log files will be displayed on the list shown below.

Up to 2000 log files can be displayed each time.

		Searc	h Result				
No.	Major Type	Time	Minor Type	Parameter	Play	Details	^
1	Information	10-07-2015 09:53:59	Local HDD Infor	N/A		۲	=
2	T Operation	10-07-2015 09:53:59	Power On	N/A	-	۲	
3	Information	10-07-2015 09:54:05	Start Recording	N/A	۲	9	
4	T Operation	10-07-2015 09:54:08	Local Operation:	. N/A	-	0	
5	Information	10-07-2015 09:54:25	HDD S.M.A.R.T.	N/A	-	9	
6	Information	10-07-2015 09:54:32	Start Recording	N/A	۲	0	
7	T Operation	10-07-2015 09:54:32	Local Operation:	. N/A	۲	9	
8	T Operation	10-07-2015 09:54:32	Local Operation:	. N/A	۲	0	
9	Exception	10-07-2015 09:55:32	IP Camera Disco	. N/A	۲	9	
10	Information	10-07-2015 10:04:09	System Running	. N/A	-	9	
	-					-	Ľ
l otal:	2000 P: 1/20				F FI		-
				Export		Back	

Figure 16-3 Log Search Results

Step 5 You can click the Substantial button of each log or double-click it to view its detailed information. And you can also click the Substantial button to view the related video files if available.

	Log Info	ormation		
Time	11-12-2015 08:52:15			
Туре	InformationLocal HDD	Information		
Local User	N/A			
Host IP Address	N/A			
Parameter Type	N/A			
HDD	1			
Description:				
HDD: 1 Serial: WD-WCAV58050978 Firmware: 01.00A01 Model: WDC WD10EVVS-63M5B0				
		Previous	Next	ок

Figure 16-4 Log Information Interface

Step 6 If you want to export the log files, click the **Export** button to enter the Export menu, as shown below.

			Exp	ort				
Device Name US	SB Flash Dis	sk 1-1			*.mp4;*.zip		Re	fresh
Name		Size	Туре	Edit Date			Delet	e Play
Final Data			Folder	01-12-201	3 09:29:56		1	
ch01_201507160	0 992	.56MB	File	16-07-201	5 14:12:16		T	-
ch02_201507161	3 76	.55MB	File	16-07-201	5 14:13:22		T	-
Free Space	635	57.23M	в					
		New	/ Folder	Format	Expor	t	в	ack

Figure 16-5 Export Log Files

- Step 7 Select the backup device from the drop-down list of **Device Name**.
- Step 8 Click the **Export** to export the log files to the selected backup device.

You can click the **New Folder** button to create new folder in the backup device, or click the **Format** button to format the backup device before log export.

- Please connect the backup device to DVR before operating log export.
- The log files exported to the backup device are named by exporting time, e.g., 20110514124841logBack.txt.

16.3 Importing/Exporting IP Camera Info

Purpose

The information of added IP camera can be generated into an excel file and exported to the local device for backup, including the IP address, manage port, password of admin, etc. And the exported file can be edited on your PC, like adding or deleting the content, and copy the setting to other devices by importing the excel file to it.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Camera > Camera > IP Camera Import/Export.

- Step 2 Click the **Export** button to export configuration files to the selected local backup device.
- Step 3 To import a configuration file, select the file from the selected backup device and click the **Import** button. After the importing process is completed, you must reboot the DVR.

16.4 Importing/Exporting Configuration Files

Purpose

The configuration files of the DVR can be exported to local device for backup; and the configuration files of one DVR can be imported to multiple DVR devices if they are to be configured with the same parameters.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Maintenance > Import/Export.

Import/Export Config File					
Device Name	USB Flash	Disk 1-1		*.bin ~	Refresh
Name		Size Type	e Edit Dat	e	Delete Play
📄 devCfg_408198462	_20	8160.44KB File	23-01-2	015 15:13:50	• -
Free Space		1895.11MB			
		New Folder	Import	Export	Back

Figure 16-6 Import/Export Configuration File

Step 2 Click the **Export** button to export configuration files to the selected local backup device.

Step 3 To import a configuration file, select the file from the selected backup device and click the **Import** button. After the import process is completed, you must reboot the DVR.

After having finished the import of configuration files, the device will reboot automatically.

16.5 Upgrading System

Purpose

The firmware on your DVR can be upgraded by local backup device or remote FTP server.

16.5.1 Upgrading by Local Backup Device

Step 1 Connect your DVR with a local backup device where the update firmware file is located.

Step 2 Go to Menu > Maintenance > Upgrade > Local Upgrade.

Device Name	USB Flash Disk 1-1		∽ *.dav;*.mav ∽	Refresh
Name	Size	Туре	Edit Date	Del Play
📕 digicap.mav	21,872KB	File	07-02-2013 11:47:30	<u> </u>

Figure 16-7 Local Upgrade Interface

Step 3 Select the update file from the backup device.

Step 4 Click Upgrade to start upgrading.

Step 5 After the upgrading is completed, reboot the DVR to activate the new firmware.

16.5.2 Upgrading by FTP

Before you start

Configure PC (running FTP server) and DVR to the same Local Area Network. Run the 3rd-party TFTP software on the PC and copy the firmware into the root directory of TFTP.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Maintenance > Upgrade > FTP.



Figure 16-8 FTP Upgrade Interface

Step 2 Enter the FTP Server Address in the text field.

Step 3 Click the **Upgrade** button to start upgrading.

Step 4 After the upgrading is completed, reboot the DVR to activate the new firmware.

16.6 Upgrading Camera

Purpose

You can upgrade multiple connected analog cameras supporting Turbo HD or AHD signal simultaneously with DVR.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Maintenance > Upgrade > Camera Upgrade.

Device Name	USB Flash	Disk 1-1		~ *.bin ~	Refres	h
Name		Size	Type Edi	t Date	Delete	Play

Figure 16-9 Camera Upgrade

Step 2 Check the checkbox(es) of the analog camera(s) for upgrading.

The analog camera must support Turbo HD or AHD signal.

- Step 3 Select the update file from the backup device.
- Step 4 Click the **Upgrade** button to start upgrading.

16.7 Restoring Default Settings

Step 1 Go to Menu > Maintenance > Default.



Figure 16-10 Restore Defaults

Step 2 Select the restoring type from the following three options.

Restore Defaults: Restore all parameters, except the network (including IP address, subnet mask, gateway, MTU, NIC working mode, default route, server port, etc.) and user account parameters, to the factory default settings.

Factory Defaults: Restore all parameters to the factory default settings.

Restore to Inactive: Restore the device to the inactive status.

Step 3 Click the **OK** button to restore the default settings.

The device will reboot automatically after restoring to the default settings.

Chapter 17 Others

17.1 Configuring General Settings

Purpose

You can configure the output resolution, system time, mouse pointer speed, etc.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > General > General.

General DST Settings More Se	attings	
Language	English	
Output Standard	PAL	
VGA/HDMI1 Resolution	1280°1024/60HZ	
HDMI2 Resolution	1280*1024/60HZ	
Time Zone	(GMT+08:00) Beijing, Urumqi, Singapore	
Date Format	MM-DD-YYYY	
System Date	07-26-2017	<u></u>
System Time	14:02:03	9
Mouse Pointer Speed		
Enable Wizard		
Enable Password		

Figure 17-1 General Settings Interface (for DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K and DS-7324/7332/8124/8132HQHI-K Series)

General DST Settings More Se	ttings
Language	English ~
Output Standard	PAL ~
VGA/HDMI Resolution	1280°1024/60HZ ~
Time Zone	(GMT+08:00) Beijing, Urumqi, Singapore ~
Date Format	MM-DD-YYYY ~
System Date	04-20-2016
System Time	16:05:32
Mouse Pointer Speed	
Enable Wizard	
Enable Password	

Figure 17-2 General Settings Interface (for Other Models)

Step 2 Configure the following settings:

- Language: The default language used is *English*.
- Output Standard: Select the output standard to be PAL or NTSC.

• VGA/HDMI Resolution: Select the output resolution, which must be the same with the resolution of the VGA/HDMI display.

For DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K and DS-7324/7332/8124/8132HQHI-K series, VGA/HDMI1 Resolution and HDMI2 Resolution can be configured separately. Up to 1920 × 1080/60 Hz resolution is supported for VGA/HDMI1 output and up to 4K (3840 × 2160)/30 Hz resolution is supported for HDMI2 output.

- Time Zone: Select the time zone.
- Date Format: Select the date format.
- System Date: Select the system date.
- System Time: Select the system time.
- Mouse Pointer Speed: Set the speed of mouse pointer; 4 levels are configurable.
- Enable Wizard: Enable/disable the Wizard when the device starts up.
- Enable Password: Enable/disable the use of the login password.

If you check the checkbox of **Enable Password**, every time when you log in to the DVR, the Unlock Pattern interface will pop up. If you uncheck the checkbox of **Enable Password**, when you log in to the DVR, the Unlock Pattern interface will not pop up.

Step 3 Click the Apply button to save the settings.

17.2 Configuring RS-232 Serial Port

The RS-232 serial port is supported by DS-7300/8100HQHI and DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI series DVR.

Purpose

The RS-232 port can be used in two ways:

- Parameters Configuration: Connect a PC to the DVR through the PC serial port. Device parameters can be configured by using software such as HyperTerminal. The serial port parameters must be the same as the NVR's when connecting with the PC serial port.
- Transparent Channel: Connect a serial device directly to the DVR. The serial device will be controlled remotely by the PC through the network and the protocol of the serial device.

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > RS-232.

Baud Rate	115200	
Data Bit	8	
Stop Bit	1	
Parity	None	
Flow Ctrl	None	
Usage	Console	

Figure 17-3 RS-232 Settings Interface

- Step 2 Configure RS-232 parameters, including baud rate, data bit, stop bit, parity, flow control and usage.
- Step 3 Click the Apply button to save the settings.

17.3 Configuring DST Settings

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > General > DST Settings.

General	DST Settings	More Sett	ings				
Auto [OST Adjustment						
Enable [DST						
From		Apr		1st	Sun	2	00 : 0
То		Oct		last	Sun	2	≎ :00
DST Bia		60 Minu	ites				

Figure 17-4 DST Settings Interface

Step 2 Check the checkbox before the Auto DST Adjustment item.

Or you can manually check the **Enable DST** checkbox, and then you choose the date of the DST period.

17.4 Configuring More Settings

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > General > More Settings.

General DST Settings More Se	ttings
Device Name	Embedded Net DVR
Device No.	255
CVBS Output Brightness	
Auto Logout	5 Minutes ~
Menu Output Mode	Auto ~
Enhanced VCA Mode	

Figure 17-5 More Settings Interface

Step 2 Configure the following settings:

- **Device Name:** Edit the name of DVR.
- **Device No.:** Edit the serial number of DVR. The Device No. can be set in the range of 1 to 255, and the default No. is 255.

- Auto Logout: Set timeout time for menu inactivity. E.g., when the timeout time is set to 5 *Minutes*, then the system will exit from the current operation menu to live view screen after 5 minutes of menu inactivity.
- CVBS Output Brightness: Adjust the video output brightness via the CVBS interface.
- Menu Output Mode: You can choose the menu display on different video output.

For DS-7300/8100/9000HUHI-K and DS-7324/7332/8124/8132HQHI-K series, **Auto**, **HDMI1/VGA**, and **HDMI2** are selectable.

For other models, Auto and HDMI/VGA are selectable.

• Enhanced VCA Mode: For HUHI series DVR, the enhanced VCA mode conflicts with the 2K/4K output and 4 MP/5 MP signal input. You can enable or disable VCA mode.

Enable Enhanced VCA Mode

- 1) Check the checkbox to enable enhanced VCA mode.
- 2) Click Apply and the attention box pops up as below.

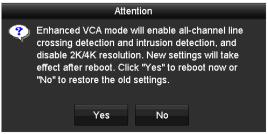
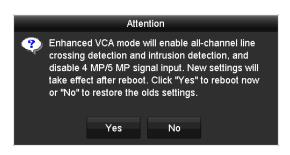


Figure 17-6 Enable Enhanced VCA Mode (1)



Enable Enhanced VCA Mode (2)

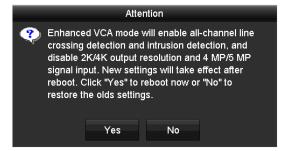
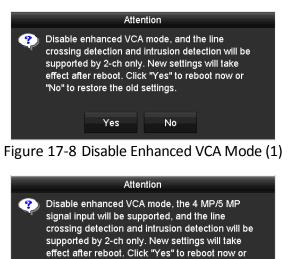


Figure 17-7 Enable Enhanced VCA Mode (3)

3) Click **Yes** to apply the function and reboot the device.

Disable Enhanced VCA Mode

- 1) Uncheck the checkbox to disable enhanced VCA mode.
- 2) Click Apply and the attention box pops up as below.





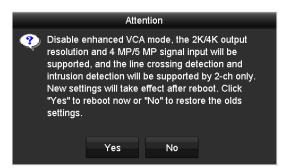


Figure 17-10 Disable Enhanced VCA Mode (3)

3) Click Yes to apply the function and reboot the device.

If you have configured 2K/4K output, or connected 4 MP/5 MP signal input already, when you enable enhanced VCA mode and after the device reboots, the output resolution will decrease to 1080p, and the 4 MP/5 MP signal input will display no video.

Step 3 Click **Apply** to save the settings.

17.5 Managing User Accounts

Purpose

There is a default account in the DVR: *Administrator*. The *Administrator* user name is *admin* and the password is set when you start the device for the first time. The *Administrator* has the permission to add and delete user and configure user parameters.

17.5.1 Adding a User

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration



Figure 17-11 User Management Interface

Step 2 Click the **Add** button to enter the **Add User** interface.

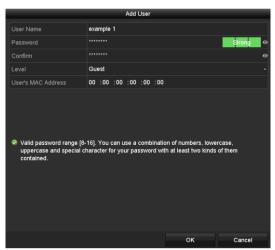


Figure 17-12 Add User Menu

Step 3 Enter the information for new user, including User Name, Password, Confirm, Level and User's MAC Address.

Password: Set the password for the user account.

<u>STRONG PASSWORD RECOMMENDED</u>-We highly recommend you create a strong password of your own choosing (Using a minimum of 8 characters, including at least three of the following categories: upper case letters, lower case letters, numbers, and special characters.) in order to increase the security of your product. And we recommend you reset your password regularly, especially in the high security system, resetting the password monthly or weekly can better protect your product.

Level: Set the user level to Operator or Guest. Different user levels have different operating permission.

- **Operator:** The *Operator* user level has permission of Two-way Audio in Remote Configuration and all operating permission in Camera Configuration by default.
- **Guest:** The *Guest* user has no permission of Two-way Audio in Remote Configuration and only has the local/remote playback in the Camera Configuration by default.

User's MAC Address: The MAC address of the remote PC which logs onto the DVR. If it is configured and enabled, it only allows the remote user with this MAC address to access the DVR.

Step 4 Click the **OK** button to save the settings and go back to the **User Management** interface. The added new user will be displayed on the list, as shown below.

User Ma	nagement						
No.	User Name	Security	Level	User's MAC Address	Per	Edit	Delete
1	admin	Strong Pas	Admin	00:00:00:00:00:00		X	
2	example 1	Strong Pas	Guest	00:00:00:00:00:00	۲	2	â

Figure 17-13 Added User Listed in User Management Interface

Step 5 You can assign permissions for the added user.

1) Select the user from the list and then click I to enter the **Permission Settings** interface, as shown below.

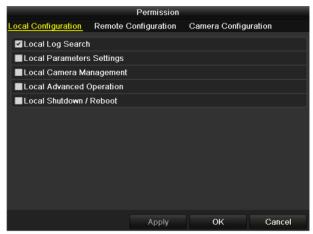


Figure 17-14 User Permission Settings Interface

2) Set the operating permission of Local Configuration, Remote Configuration and Camera Configuration for the user.

Local Configuration

- Local Log Search: Searching and viewing logs and system information of device.
- Local Parameters Settings: Configuring parameters, restoring factory default parameters and importing/exporting configuration files.
- Local Camera Management: Enabling and disabling analog camera (s). Adding, deleting and editing of network camera (s). This function is supported by HDVR series.
- Local Advanced Operation: Operating HDD management (initializing HDD, setting HDD property), upgrading system firmware.
- Local Shutdown /Reboot: Shutting down or rebooting the device.

Remote Configuration

- Remote Log Search: Remotely viewing logs that are saved on the device.
- Remote Parameters Settings: Remotely configuring parameters, restoring factory default parameters and importing/exporting configuration files.
- Remote Camera Management: Remotely enabling and disabling analog camera (s), and adding, deleting and editing of network camera (s). This function is supported by HDVR series.
- Remote Serial Port Control: Configuring settings for RS-485 port.
- Remote Video Output Control: Sending remote control panel signal.
- Two-way Audio: Realizing two-way radio between the remote client and the device.
- Remote Alarm Control: Remotely arming (notify alarm and exception message to the remote client) and controlling the alarm output.

- Remote Advanced Operation: Remotely operating HDD management (initializing HDD, setting HDD property), upgrading system firmware.
- Remote Shutdown/Reboot: Remotely shutting down or rebooting the device.

Camera Configuration

- Remote Live View: Remotely viewing live video of the selected camera (s).
- Local Manual Operation: Locally starting/stopping manual recording, picture capturing and alarm output of the selected camera (s).
- Remote Manual Operation: Remotely starting/stopping manual recording, picture capturing and alarm output of the selected camera (s).
- Local Playback: Locally playing back recorded files of the selected camera (s).
- Remote Playback: Remotely playing back recorded files of the selected camera (s).
- Local PTZ Control: Locally controlling PTZ movement of the selected camera (s).
- Remote PTZ Control: Remotely controlling PTZ movement of the selected camera (s).
- Local Video Export: Locally exporting recorded files of the selected camera (s).

Local Camera Management is provided for the IP cameras only.

3) Click **OK** to save the settings and exit.

17.5.2 Deleting a User

Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > User.

Step 2 Select the user to be deleted from the list, as shown below.

Jser M	anagement				
No.	User Name	Security Level	User's MAC Address	Per Edit	Delete
1	admin	Strong Pas Admin	00:00:00:00:00	- 🖬	
2	example 1	Strong Pas Guest	00:00:00:00:00:00	 Image: Image: Ima	Î

Figure 17-15 User List

Step 3 Click 🔟 to delete the selected user account.

17.5.3 Editing a User

Purpose

For the added user accounts, you can edit the parameters.

- Step 1 Go to Menu > Configuration > User.
- Step 2 Select the user to be edited from the list.
- Step 3 Click the 🖬 icon to enter the **Edit User** interface, as shown below.

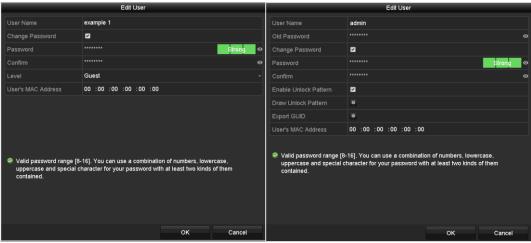


Figure 17-16 Edit User Interface

Step 4 Edit the corresponding parameters.

• Operator and Guest

You can edit the user information, including user name, password, permission level and MAC address. Check the checkbox of **Change Password** if you want to change the password, and input the new password in the text field of **Password** and **Confirm**. A strong password is recommended.

• Admin

You are only allowed to edit the password and MAC address. Check the checkbox of **Change Password** if you want to change the password, and input the correct old password, and the new password in the text field of **Password** and **Confirm**.

STRONG PASSWORD RECOMMENDED-We highly recommend you create a strong password of your own choosing (Using a minimum of 8 characters, including at least three of the following categories: upper case letters, lower case letters, numbers, and special characters.) in order to increase the security of your product. And we recommend you reset your password regularly, especially in the high security system, resetting the password monthly or weekly can better protect your product.

Hold the **a** icon and you can see the clear text of the password. Release the mouse and the content of the password restores invisible.

Step 5 Edit the unlock pattern for the *admin* user account.

1) Check the checkbox of **Enable Unlock Pattern** to enable the use of unlock pattern when logging in to the device.

2) Use the mouse to draw a pattern among the 9 dots on the screen. Release the mouse when the pattern is done.

3) Confirm the pattern again with the mouse.

Please refer to *Chapter 2.3.1* Configuring the Unlock Pattern for detailed instructions.

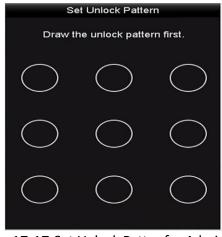


Figure 17-17 Set Unlock Patter for Admin User

- Step 6 (Optional) Click 📓 icon after **Draw Unlock Pattern** to modify the pattern.
- Step 7 (Optional) Click icon after **Export GUID** to pop up the Reset Password interface. Click **Export** button to export GUID to the USB flash drive for retrieving the forgotten password. Then a GUID file will be saved in the USB flash drive.

	R	eset Password				
Device Name	USB Flash Disk 1-1			~ R	efresh	
Name	Size Typ	e Edit Date		Delet	e Play	^
😑 1.bmp	6750.06KB File	09-02-2016	11:47:04		۲	
10.bmp	6750.06KB File	09-06-2016	10:20:07	1	۲	
11.bmp	6750.06KB File	09-06-2016	10:20:15		۲	
12.bmp	6750.06KB File	09-06-2016	10:20:19		۲	
13.bmp	6750.06KB File	09-06-2016	11:47:01		۲	
14.bmp	6750.06KB File	09-06-2016	11:47:08		۲	
15.bmp	6750.06KB File	09-06-2016	11:47:13		۲	•
Free Space	14.28GB					
		New Polder	5		0	
		New Folder	Ехро	n	Back	

Figure 17-18 Export GUID

You must input the correct old password of the *admin* before exporting GUID.

- Step 8 Click the **OK** button to save the settings and exit from the menu.
- Step 9 (Optional) For the **Operator** or **Guest** user account, you can also click the Solution on the **User Management** interface to edit the permission.

Chapter 18 Appendix

18.1 Specifications

18.1.1 DS-7100HQHI-K1

Model		DS-7104HQHI-K1	DS-7108HQHI-K1	DS-7116HQHI-K1	
	Video compression	H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264			
	Analog video	4-ch	8-ch	16-ch	
	input	BNC interface (1.0 Vp-	-p, 75 Ω), supporting co	axitron connection	
	HDTVI input	3 MP, 1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30, 720p50, 720p60 Note: The 3 MP signal input is only available for channel 1 of DS-7104HQHI-K1, channel 1/2 of DS-7108HQHI-K1, and channel 1/2/3/4 of DS-7116HQHI-K1.			
	AHD input	1080p25, 1080p30, 72	20p25, 720p30		
Video/Audio input	HDCVI input	1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30			
mput	CVBS input	Support			
		1-ch	2-ch	2-ch	
	IP video input	Up to 4 MP resolution			
		Supports H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264 IP cameras			
	Audio compression	G.711u			
	Audio input/Two-way audio input	1-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ)			
Video/Audio output	HDMI/VGA output	1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60 1280 × 720/60Hz, 102	Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 4 × 768/60Hz	HDMI: 1-ch, 4K (3840 × 2160)/30Hz, 2K (2560 × 1440)/60Hz, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz	

Model		DS-7104HQHI-K1	DS-7108HQHI-K1	DS-7116HQHI-K1	
				VGA: 1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz	
	Encoding resolution	When 1080p Lite mode not enabled: 3 MP/1080p/720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF; When 1080p Lite mode enabled: 3 MP/1080p lite/720p lite/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF			
		Main stream: When 1080p Lite mod	le not enabled:		
		For 3 MP stream access: 3 MP/1080p/720p/VGA/WD1/4CIF/CIF@15fps For 1080p stream access: 1080p/720p@15fps; VGA/WD1/4CIF/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)			
	Frame rate	For 720p stream access: 720p/VGA/WD1/4CIF/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)			
		When 1080p Lite mode enabled:			
		3 MP@15fps			
		1080p lite/720p lite/V	GA/WD1/4CIF/CIF@25	fps (P)/30fps (N)	
		Sub-stream:			
		WD1/4CIF@12fps; CIF	@25fps (P)/30fps (N)		
	Video bit rate	32 Kbps to 6 Mbps			
	Audio output	1-ch, RCA (Linear, 1 K	ב)		
	Audio bit rate	64 Kbps			
	Dual stream	Support			
	Stream type	Video, Video & Audio			
	Synchronous playback	4-ch	8-ch	16-ch	
Network	Remote connections	128			
management	Network protocols	TCP/IP, PPPoE, DHCP, Hik-Connect, DNS, DDNS, NTP, SADP, NFS, iSCSI, UPnP™, HTTPS, ONVIF			

Model		DS-7104HQHI-K1	DS-7108HQHI-K1	DS-7116HQHI-K1		
Hard disk	SATA	1 SATA interface				
naru uisk	Capacity	Up to 4 TB capacity fo				
External interface	Network interface	interface self-adaptive		1, RJ45 10M/100M self-adaptive Ethernet10M/100M/100interfaceself-adaptive		10M/100M/1000M
	USB interface					
	Power supply	12 VDC				
	Consumption (without HDD)	≤ 8 W	≤ 12 W	≤ 15 W		
	Working temperature	-10 ºC to +55 ºC (+14 ºF to +131 ºF)	-10 ºC to +45 ºC (+14 ºF to +113 ºF)	-10 ºC to +55 ºC (+14 ºF to +131 ºF)		
General	Working humidity	10% to 90%				
	Dimensions (W × D × H)	200 × 200 × 45 mm (7.9 × 7.9 × 1.8 inch)		285 × 210 × 45 mm (11.2 × 8.3 × 1.8 inch)		
	Weight (without HDD)	DD) ≤ 1 kg (2.2 lb)				

18.1.2 DS-7200HQHI-K1

Model		DS-7204HQHI-K1	DS-7208HQHI-K1	DS-7216HQHI-K1	
	Video compression	H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264			
	Analog video	4-ch	8-ch	16-ch	
	input	BNC interface (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), supporting coaxitron connection			
Video/Audio input	HDTVI input	Note: The 3 MP sig	r channel 1/2 of DS	720p30, 720p25 ilable for channel 1 of -7208HQHI-K1, and for	
	AHD input	1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30			
HDCVI input 1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30					

Model		DS-7204HQHI-K1	DS-7208HQHI-K1	DS-7216HQHI-K1	
	CVBS input	PAL/NTSC			
		1-ch	2-ch	2-ch	
	IP video input	Up to 4 MP resolution	1		
	•	Supports H.265+/H.20	65/H.264+/H.264 IP ca	meras	
	Audio compression	G.711u			
	Audio input	1-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1	- ΚΩ)		
	CVBS output	1-ch, BNC (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), resolution: PAL: 704 × 576, NTSC: 704 480			
				VGA: 1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz	
Video/Audio output	HDMI/VGA output	1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60 1280 × 720/60Hz, 102	Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz 24 × 768/60Hz	HDMI: 1-ch, 4K (3840 × 2160)/30Hz, 2K (2560 × 1440)/60Hz, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz	
	Encoding	When 1080p Lite mode not enabled: 3 MP/1080p/720p/VGA/WD1/4CIF/CIF;			
	resolution	When 1080p Lite mode enabled: 3 MP/1080p lite/720p lite/VGA/WD1/4CIF/CIF			

Model		DS-7204HQHI-K1	DS-7208HQHI-K1	DS-7216HQHI-K1	
	Main stream:When 1080p Lite mode not enabled:For 3 MP stream access:3 MP/1080p/720p/VGA/WD1/4CIF/CIF@15fpsFor 1080p stream access: 1080p/720p@15fps;VGA/WD1/4CIF/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)Frame rateFor 720p stream access: 720p/VGA/WD1/4CIF/C(P)/30fps (N)When 1080p Lite mode enabled:3 MP@15fps1080p lite/720p lite/VGA/WD1/4CIF/CIF@25fpsSub-stream:WD1/4CIF@12fps; CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)		fps; CIF/CIF@25fps 25fps (P)/30fps (N)		
	Video bit rate	32 Kbps to 6 Mbps			
	Audio output	1-ch, RCA (Linear, 1 K	Ω)		
	Audio bit rate	64 Kbps			
	Dual stream	Support			
	Stream type	Video, Video & Audio			
	Synchronous playback	4-ch	8-ch	16-ch	
Network	Remote connections	128			
management	Network protocols	TCP/IP, PPPoE, DHCP, Hik-Connect, DNS, DDNS, NTP, SADP, NFS, iSCSI, UPnP™, HTTPS, ONVIF			
	SATA	1 SATA interface			
Hard disk	Capacity	Up to 6 TB capacity for each disk			
External interface	Two-way audio input	1-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ) (using the 1 st audio input)			

Model		DS-7204HQHI-K1	DS-7208HQHI-K1	DS-7216HQHI-K1	
	Network interface	1, RJ45 10M/100M self-adaptive Ethernet interface		1, RJ45 10M/100M/1000M self-adaptive Ethernet interface	
	USB interface	2 × USB 2.0		Front panel: 1 × USB 2.0 Rear panel: 1 × USB 3.0	
	Serial interface	RS-485 (half-duplex)			
	Power supply	12 VDC			
	Consumption (without HDD)	≤ 6 W	≤ 7.5 W	≤ 25 W	
	Working temperature	-10 ºC to +55 ºC (+14	ºF to +131 ºF)		
General	Working humidity	10% to 90%			
	Dimensions (W × D × H)	315 × 242 × 45 mm (12.4 × 9.5 × 1.8 inch)			
	Weight (without HDD)	≤ 1.16 kg (2.6 lb)	≤ 1.78 kg (3.9 lb)	≤ 2 kg (4.4 lb)	

18.1.3 DS-7200HQHI-K2

Model		DS-7208HQHI-K2	DS-7216HQHI-K2	
	Video compression	H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264		
	Analog video	8-ch	16-ch	
Video/Audio input	input	BNC interface (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), supporting coaxitron connection		
		3 MP, 1080p30, 1080p25, 720p60, 720p50, 720p30, 720p25		
HDTVI input		Note: The 3 MP signal input is only available for channel 1/2 of DS-7208HQHI-K2, and for channel 1/2/3/4 of DS-7216HQHI-K2.		

Model		DS-7208HQHI-K2	DS-7216HQHI-K2	
	AHD input	1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30		
	HDCVI input	1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30		
	CVBS input	PAL/NTSC		
		2-ch		
	IP video input	Up to 4 MP resolution		
		Supports H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H	.264 IP cameras	
	Audio compression	G.711u		
	Audio input	1-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ)		
	CVBS output	1-ch, BNC (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), resolu 480	p, 75 Ω), resolution: PAL: 704 × 576, NTSC: 704 ×	
Video/Audio output	HDMI/VGA output	1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz	VGA: 1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz HDMI: 1-ch, 4K (3840 × 2160)/30Hz, 2K (2560 × 1440)/60Hz, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz	
	Encoding resolution	When 1080p Lite mode not enabled: 3 MP/1080p/720p/VGA/WD1/4CIF/CIF; When 1080p Lite mode enabled: 3 MP/1080p lite/720p lite/VGA/WD1/4CIF/CIF		

Model		DS-7208HQHI-K2	DS-7216HQHI-K2	
Model	Frame rate	DS-7208HQHI-K2 Main stream: When 1080p Lite mode not enable For 3 MP stream access: 3 MP/1080p/720p/VGA/WD1/4CIF/0 For 1080p stream access: 1080p/7 VGA/WD1/4CIF/CIF@25fps (P)/301 For 720p stream access: 720p/VGA (N) When 1080p Lite mode enabled: 3 MP@15fps 1080p lite/720p lite/VGA/WD1/4C	ed: CIF@15fps 20p@15fps; fps (N) A/WD1/4CIF/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps	
		Sub-stream: WD1/4CIF@12fps; CIF@25fps (P)/	30fps (N)	
	Video bit rate	32 Kbps to 6 Mbps		
	Audio output	1-ch, RCA (Linear, 1 KΩ)		
	Audio bit rate	64 Kbps		
	Dual stream	Support		
	Stream type	Video, Video & Audio		
	Synchronous playback	8-ch	16-ch	
Network	Remote connections	128		
management	Network protocols	TCP/IP, PPPoE, DHCP, Hik-Connect, DNS, DDNS, NTP, SADP, NFS iSCSI, UPnP™, HTTPS, ONVIF		
Linud d'al	SATA	2 SATA interfaces		
Hard disk	Capacity	Up to 6 TB capacity for each disk		
External	Two-way audio input	1-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ) (using th	ne 1 st audio input)	
interface	Network interface	1, RJ45 10M/100M self-adaptive1, RJ45 10M/100M/1000MEthernet interfaceself-adaptive Ethernet inter		

Model		DS-7208HQHI-K2	DS-7216HQHI-K2
	USB interface	2 × USB 2.0	Front panel: 1 × USB 2.0 Rear panel: 1 × USB 3.0
	Serial interface	RS-485 (half-duplex)	
	Power supply	12 VDC	
	Consumption (without HDD)	≤ 7.5 W	≤ 25 W
	Working temperature	-10 ºC to +55 ºC (+14 ºF to +131 ºF)	
General	Working humidity	10% to 90%	
	Dimensions (W × D × H)	380 × 320 × 48 mm (15.0 × 12.6 × 1.9 inch)	
	Weight (without HDD)	≤ 1.78 kg (3.9 lb)	≤ 2 kg (4.4 lb)

18.1.4 DS-7200HUHI-K1

Model		DS-7204HUHI-K1	DS-7208HUHI-K1		
	Video compression	H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264			
	Analog video	4-ch	8-ch		
	input	BNC interface (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), sι	upporting coaxitron connection		
	HDTVI input	5 MP, 4 MP, 3 MP, 1080p30, 10 720p25	80p25, 720p60, 720p50, 720p30,		
	AHD input	1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p	030		
Video/Audio	HDCVI input	1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p	030		
input	CVBS input	PAL/NTSC			
		2-ch			
	IP video input	Up to 6 MP resolution			
		Supports H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264 IP cameras			
	Audio compression	G.711u			
	Audio input	4-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ)			
	CVBS output	1-ch, BNC (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), resolu 480	ution: PAL: 704 × 576, NTSC: 704 ×		
Video/Audio output	HDMI/VGA output	1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz	VGA: 1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz HDMI: 1-ch, 4K (3840 × 2160)/30Hz, 2K (2560 × 1440)/60Hz, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz		
	Encoding resolution	5 MP/4 MP/3 MP/1080p/720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF			
	Frame rate	Main stream: 5 MP@12fps/4 MP@15fps/3 MP@18fps 1080p/720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)			

Model		DS-7204HUHI-K1	DS-7208HUHI-K1
		Sub-stream: WD1/4CIF/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)
	Video bit rate	32 Kbps to 10 Mbps	
	Audio output	1-ch, RCA (Linear, 1 KΩ)	
	Audio bit rate	64 Kbps	
	Dual stream	Support	
	Stream type	Video, Video & Audio	
	Synchronous playback	4-ch	8-ch
Network	Remote connections	128	
management	Network protocols	TCP/IP, PPPoE, DHCP, Hik-Connect, DNS, DDNS, NTP, SADP, NF iSCSI, UPnP™, HTTPS, ONVIF	
	SATA	1 SATA interface	
Hard disk	Capacity	Up to 8 TB capacity for each disk	
	Two-way audio input	1-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ) (using	the 1 st audio input)
	Network interface	1, RJ45 10M/100M self-adaptive Ethernet interface	1, RJ45 10M/100M/1000M self-adaptive Ethernet interface
External interface	USB interface	2 × USB 2.0	Front panel: 1 × USB 2.0 Rear panel: 1 × USB 3.0
	Serial interface	RS-485 (half-duplex)	
	Alarm in/out	4/1	8/4
	Power supply	12 VDC	
General	Consumption (without HDD)	≤ 10 W	≤ 20 W
Working temperature -10 ℃		-10 ºC to +55 ºC (+14 ºF to +131 ºF)	

Model		DS-7204HUHI-K1	DS-7208HUHI-K1
	Working humidity	10% to 90%	
	Dimensions (W × D × H)	315 × 242 × 45 mm (12.4 × 9.5 × 1.8 inch)	
	Weight (without HDD)	≤ 1.16 kg (2.6 lb)	≤ 2 kg (4.4 lb)

18.1.5 DS-7200HUHI-K2

Model		DS-7204HUHI-K2	DS-7208HUHI-K2	DS-7216HUHI-K2
	Video compression	H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264		
	Analog video	4-ch	8-ch	16-ch
	input	BNC interface (1.0 Vp-	-p, 75 Ω), supporting cc	paxitron connection
	HDTVI input	5 MP, 4 MP, 3 MP, 1 720p25	080p30, 1080p25, 720	p60, 720p50, 720p30,
	AHD input			
Video/Audio	HDCVI input			
input	CVBS input	PAL/NTSC		
		2-ch		
	IP video input	Up to 6 MP resolution		
		Supports H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264 IP cameras		
	Audio compression	G.711u		
	Audio input	4-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ)		
Video/Audio output	CVBS output	1-ch, BNC (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), resolution: PAL: 704 × 576, NTSC: 704 × 480		

Model		DS-7204HUHI-K2	DS-7208HUHI-K2	DS-7216HUHI-K2
	HDMI/VGA output	1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz	 VGA: 1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz HDMI: 1-ch, 4K (3840 × 2160)/30Hz, 2K (2560 × 1440)/60Hz, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 102 × 768/60Hz 	
	Encoding resolution	5 MP/4 MP/3 MP/108	80p/720p/WD1/4CIF/V0	GA/CIF
	Frame rate	Main stream: 5 MP@12fps/4 MP@15fps/3 MP@18fps 1080p/720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)		30fps (N)
		Sub-stream: WD1/4CIF/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)		
	Video bit rate	32 Kbps to 10 Mbps		
	Audio output	1-ch, RCA (Linear, 1 KΩ)		
	Audio bit rate	64 Kbps		
	Dual stream	Support		
	Stream type	Video, Video & Audio		
	Synchronous playback	4-ch	8-ch	16-ch
Network	Remote connections	128		
management	Network protocols	TCP/IP, PPPoE, DHCP iSCSI, UPnP™, HTTPS,	, Hik-Connect, DNS, DI ONVIF	DNS, NTP, SADP, NFS,
	SATA	2 SATA interfaces		
Hard disk	Capacity	Up to 8 TB capacity for each disk		
External	Two-way audio input	1-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1	KΩ) (using the 1^{st} audic	o input)
interface	Network interface	1, RJ45 10M/100M self-adaptive Ethernet interface		

Model		DS-7204HUHI-K2	DS-7208HUHI-K2	DS-7216HUHI-K2
	USB interface	e 2 × USB 2.0 Rear panel: 1 × USB 2.0 Rear panel: 1 × USB 3.0 RS-485 (half-duplex)		
	Serial interface			
	Alarm in/out	4/1	8/4	16/4
	Power supply	12 VDC		
	Consumption (without HDD)	≤ 10 W	≤ 20 W	≤ 25 W
	Working temperature	-10 ºC to +55 ºC (+14 ºF to +131 ºF)		
General	Working humidity	10% to 90%		
	Dimensions (W × D × H)	380 × 320 × 48 mm (15.0 × 12.6 × 1.9 inch)		
	Weight (without HDD)	≤ 1.16 kg (2.6 lb)	≤ 1.78 kg (3.9 lb)	≤ 2 kg (4.4 lb)

18.1.6 DS-7200HQHI-K/P

Model		DS-7204HQHI-K1 /P	DS-7208HQHI-K2/ P	DS-7216HQHI-K2/ P	
	Video compression	H.265+/H.265/H.264	H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264		
	Analog video	4-ch	8-ch	16-ch	
Video/Audio	input	BNC interface (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), supporting coaxitron connection			
input	HDTVI input	3 MP, 1080p30, 1080p25, 720p60, 720p50, 720p30, 720p25 Note: The 3 MP signal input is only available for channel 1 of DS-7204HQHI-K1/P, channel 1/2 of DS-7208HQHI-K2/P, and channel 1/2/3/4 of DS-7216HQHI-K2/P.			
	AHD input	1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30			

Model		DS-7204HQHI-K1 /P	DS-7208HQHI-K2/ P	DS-7216HQHI-K2/ P
	HDCVI input	1080p25, 1080p30, 7	20p25, 720p30	
	CVBS input	PAL/NTSC		
	PoC camera input	Supports Hikvision PoC camera Note : Do not unplug or plug the PoC camera if it is powered by the external power supply.		
		1-ch	2-ch	
	IP video input	Up to 4 MP resolutio	n	
		Supports H.265+/H.2	.65/H.264+/H.264 IP car	neras
	Audio compression	G.711u		
	Audio input	1-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ)		
	CVBS output 1-ch, BNC (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), resolution: PAL: 704 × 576, NT 480		704 × 576, NTSC: 704 ×	
Video/Audio output		1 ch 1020 × 1080/60	NUT 1280 v	VGA: 1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz
	HDMI/VGA output	1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz		HDMI: 1-ch, 4K (3840 × 2160)/30Hz, 2K (2560 × 1440)/60Hz, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz
Encoding resolution When 1080p Lite mode not ena MP/1080p/720p/VGA/WD1/40 When 1080p Lite mode enabled lite/VGA/WD1/4CIF/CIF		A/WD1/4CIF/CIF; de enabled: 3 MP/1080	p lite/720p	

Model		DS-7204HQHI-K1 /P	DS-7208HQHI-K2/ P	DS-7216HQHI-K2/ P
	Frame rate	Main stream: When 1080p Lite mode not enabled: For 3 MP stream access: 3 MP/1080p/720p/VGA/WD1/4CIF/CIF@15fps For 1080p stream access: 1080p/720p@15fps; VGA/WD1/4CIF/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N) For 720p stream access: 720p/VGA/WD1/4CIF/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N) When 1080p Lite mode enabled: 3 MP@15fps; 1080p lite/720p lite/VGA/WD1/4CIF/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)		
		Sub-stream: WD1/4CIF@12fps; CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)		
	Video bit rate	32 Kbps to 6 Mbps		
	Audio output	1-ch, RCA (Linear, 1 KΩ)		
	Audio bit rate	64 Kbps		
	Dual stream	Support		
	Stream type	Video, Video & Audio)	
	Synchronous playback	4-ch	8-ch	16-ch
Network	Remote connections	128		
management	Network protocols	TCP/IP, PPPoE, DHCP iSCSI, UPnP™, HTTPS	, Hik-Connect, DNS, DD , ONVIF	NS, NTP, SADP, NFS,
	SATA	1 SATA interface	2 SATA interfaces	
Hard disk	Capacity	Up to 6 TB capacity for each disk		
	Two-way audio input	1-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ) (using the 1 st audio input)		o input)
External interface Network interface		1, RJ45 10M/100M self-adaptive Ethernet interface		1, RJ45 10M/100M/1000M self-adaptive Ethernet interface

Model		DS-7204HQHI-K1 /P	DS-7208HQHI-K2/ P	DS-7216HQHI-K2/ P	
	USB interface	2 × USB 2.0		Front panel: 1 × USB 2.0 Rear panel: 1 × USB 3.0	
	Serial interface	RS-485 (half-duplex)			
	Power supply	48 VDC			
	Consumption (without HDD)	≤ 40 W	≤ 60 W	≤ 120 W	
	Working temperature	-10 ºC to +55 ºC (+14	₽F to +131 ₽F)		
General	Working humidity	10% to 90%			
	Dimensions (W × D × H)	315 × 242 × 45 mm (12.4 × 9.5 × 1.8 inch)		5.0 × 12.6 × 1.9 inch)	
	Weight (without HDD)	≤ 1.16 kg (2.6 lb)	≤ 1.78 kg (3.9 lb)	≤ 2 kg (4.4 lb)	

18.1.7 DS-7200HUHI-K/P

Model		DS-7204HUHI-K1/P	DS-7208HUHI-K2/P	
	Video compression	H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264		
	Analog video	4-ch	8-ch	
Video/Audio	input	BNC interface (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), supporting coaxitron connection		
input	HDTVI input	5 MP, 4 MP, 3 MP, 1080p30, 1080p25, 720p60, 720p50, 720p30, 720p25		
	AHD input	1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30		
	HDCVI input 1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30		30	

Model		DS-7204HUHI-K1/P	DS-7208HUHI-K2/P	
	CVBS input	PAL/NTSC		
	PoC camera input	Supports Hikvision PoC camera Note : Do not unplug or plug the PoC camera if it is powered by texternal power supply.		
	2-ch			
	IP video input	video input Up to 6 MP resolution		
		Supports H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H	H.264 IP cameras	
	Audio compression	G.711u		
	Audio input	4-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ)		
	CVBS output	1-ch, BNC (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), resolution: PAL: 704 × 576, NTSC: 7 480		
	HDMI/VGA output	1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz	VGA: 1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz HDMI: 1-ch, 4K (3840 × 2160)/30Hz, 2K (2560 × 1440)/60Hz, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz	
Video (Audio	Encoding resolution	5 MP/4 MP/3 MP/1080p/720p/W	/D1/4CIF/VGA/CIF	
Video/Audio output	Frame rate	Main stream: 5 MP@12fps/4 MP@15fps/3 MP@18fps 1080p/720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N) Sub-stream:		
		WD1/4CIF/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)	
	Video bit rate	32 Kbps to 10 Mbps		
	Audio output	1-ch, RCA (Linear, 1 KΩ)		
	Audio bit rate	64 Kbps		
	Dual stream	Support		
	Stream type	Video, Video & Audio		

Model		DS-7204HUHI-K1/P	DS-7208HUHI-K2/P
	Synchronous playback	4-ch	8-ch
Network	Remote connections	128	
management	Network protocols	TCP/IP, PPPoE, DHCP, Hik-Connect, DNS, DDNS, NTP, SADP, NFS, iSCSI, UPnP™, HTTPS, ONVIF	
Hard disk	SATA	1 SATA interface	2 SATA interfaces
naru ulsk	Capacity	Up to 8 TB capacity for each disk	
	Two-way audio input	1-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 K Ω) (using the first audio input)	
	Network interface	1, RJ45 10M/100M self-adaptive Ethernet interface	1, RJ45 10M/100M/1000M self-adaptive Ethernet interface
External interface	USB interface	2 × USB 2.0	Front panel: 1 × USB 2.0 Rear panel: 1 × USB 3.0
	Serial interface	RS-485 (half-duplex)	
	Alarm in/out	4/1	8/4
	Power supply	48 VDC	
	Consumption (without HDD)	≤ 15 W	≤ 20 W
	Working temperature	-10 ºC to +55 ºC (+14 ºF to +131 º	?F)
General	Working humidity	10% to 90%	
	Dimensions (W × D × H)	315 × 242 × 45 mm (12.4 × 9.5 × 1.8 inch)	380 × 320 × 48 mm (15.0 × 12.6 × 1.9 inch)
	Weight (without HDD)	≤ 1.5 kg (3.3 lb)	≤ 2 kg (4.4 lb)

18.1.8 DS-7300HQHI-K4

Model	73001 Q1 II-	DS-7304HQHI-K4	DS-7308HQHI-K4	DS-7316HQHI-K4
	Video compression	H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264		
	Analog video	4-ch	8-ch	16-ch
	input	BNC interface (1.0 Vp	-p, 75 Ω), supporting cc	paxitron connection
		3 MP, 1080p25, 1080p	o30, 720p25, 720p30, 7	20p50, 720p60
	HDTVI input	Note: The 3 MP signal input is only available for channel 1 of DS-7304HQHI-K4, channel 1/2 of DS-7308HQHI-K4, and channel 1/2/3/4 of DS-7316HQHI-K4.		
Video/Audio	AHD input	1080p25, 1080p30, 72	20p25, 720p30	
input	HDCVI input 1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30			
	CVBS input PAL/NTSC			
		2-ch (up to 6-ch)	2-ch (up to 10-ch)	2-ch (up to 18-ch)
	IP video input	Up to 4 MP resolution		
		Supports H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264 IP cameras		
	Audio compression	G.711u		
	Audio input	4-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1	ΚΩ)	
	CVBS output	1-ch, BNC (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), resolution: PAL: 704 × 576, NTSC: 704 × 480		
	HDMI/VGA	HDMI: 1-ch, 4K (3840 × 2160)/30Hz, 2K (2560 × 1440)/60Hz, 192 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz		
Video/Audio output	output	VGA: 1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz		
	Encoding resolution	When 1080p Lite mode not enabled: 3 MP/1080p/720p/VGA/WD1/4CIF/CIF; When 1080p Lite mode enabled: 3 MP/1080p lite/720p lite/VGA/WD1/4CIF/CIF		

Model		DS-7304HQHI-K4	DS-7308HQHI-K4	DS-7316HQHI-K4	
	Frame rate	For 1080p stream accord VGA/WD1/4CIF/CIF@ For 720p stream accerd (P)/30fps (N) When 1080p Lite mod 3 MP@15fps 1080p lite/720p lite/V Sub-stream:	ss: 3 /WD1/4CIF/CIF@15fps ess: 1080p/720p@15fp 25fps (P)/30fps (N) ss: 720p/VGA/WD1/4C e enabled: /GA/WD1/4CIF/CIF@25	s; IF/CIF@25fps	
	Video bit rate	WD1/4CIF@12fps; CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N) 32 Kbps to 6 Mbps			
	Audio output	2-ch, RCA (Linear, 1 KΩ)			
	Audio bit rate	64 Kbps			
	Dual stream	Support Video, Video & Audio			
	Stream type				
	Synchronous playback	4-ch 8-ch 16-ch			
Network	Remote connections	128			
management	Network protocols	TCP/IP, PPPoE, DHCP, Hik-Connect, DNS, DDNS, NTP, SADP, NFS, iSCSI, UPnP™, HTTPS, ONVIF			
	SATA	4 SATA interfaces			
Hard disk	eSATA	Support			
	Capacity	Up to 8 TB capacity fo	r each disk		
External	Two-way audio input	1-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1	KΩ) (independent)		
interface	Network interface	1, RJ45 10M/100M/10	000M self-adaptive Eth	ernet interface	

Model		DS-7304HQHI-K4	DS-7308HQHI-K4	DS-7316HQHI-K4
	USB interface	Front panel: 2 × USB 2.0 Rear panel: 1 × USB 3.0 RS-232, RS-485 (full-duplex), Keyboard		
	Serial interface			
	Alarm in/out	16/4		
	Power supply	100 to 240 VAC		
	Consumption (without HDD)	≤ 30 W	≤ 40 W	≤ 55 W
	Working temperature	-10 ºC to +55 ºC (+14 ºF to +131 ºF)		
General Working humidity 10% to 90%				
	Dimensions (W × D × H)	445 × 390 × 70 mm (17.5 × 15.4 × 2.8 inch)		
	Weight (without HDD)	≤ 5 kg (11.0 lb)		

18.1.9 DS-7300HUHI-K4

Model		DS-7304HUHI-K4	DS-7308HUHI-K4	DS-7316HUHI-K4	
	Video compression	H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264			
	Analog video	4-ch	8-ch	16-ch	
	input	BNC interface (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), supporting coaxitron connection			
Video/Audio input	HDTVI input	5 MP, 4 MP, 3 MP, 1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30, 720p50, 720p60			
	AHD input	720p25, 720p30, 1080p25, 1080p30			
	HDCVI input	720p25, 720p30, 1080	720p25, 720p30, 1080p25, 1080p30		
	CVBS input	Support			

		2-ch (up to 6-ch)	2-ch (up to 10-ch)	2-ch (up to 18-ch)	
	IP video input	Up to 8 MP resolution	1		
		Supports H.265+/H.26	5/H.264+/H.264 IP came	H.264 IP cameras	
	Network bandwidth	200 Mbps 260 Mbps		260 Mbps	
	Audio compression	G.711u			
	Audio input	4-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ)			
	CVBS output	1-ch, BNC (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), resolution: PAL: 704 × 576, NTSC: 704 × 480			
	HDMI1/VGA output	1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60H × 768/60Hz	Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 3	1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024	
	HDMI2 output	1-ch, 4K (3840 × 2160)/30Hz, 2K (2560 × 1440)/60Hz, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz			
	Encoding resolution	5 MP/4 MP/3 MP/1080p/720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF			
	Frame rate	Main stream: 5 MP@12fps; 4 MP@ 15fps; 3 MP@18fps; 1080p/720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)			
Video/Audio output		Sub-stream: WD1/4CIF/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)			
	Video bit rate	32 Kbps to 10 Mbps			
	Audio output	2-ch, RCA (Linear, 1 Kር	2)		
	Audio bit rate	64 Kbps	64 Kbps		
	Dual stream	Support			
	Stream type	Video, Video & Audio			
	Synchronous playback	4-ch	8-ch	16-ch	
Network management	Remote connections	128			

	Network protocols	TCP/IP, PPPoE, DHCP, Hik-Connect, DNS, DDNS, NTP, SADP, NFS, iSCSI, UPnP™, HTTPS, ONVIF, SNMP		
	SATA	4 SATA interfaces		
Hard disk	eSATA	Support		
	Capacity	Up to 8 TB capacity for each disk		
Disk array	Array type	RAID 0, RAID 1, RAID 5, RAID 6, RAID 10		
	Two-way audio input	1-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ) (independent)		
	Network interface	2, RJ45 10M/100M/10	00M self-adaptive Ether	met interface
External interface	USB interface	Front panel: 2 × USB 2.0 Rear panel: 1 × USB 3.0		
	Serial interface	RS-232, RS-485 (full-duplex), Keyboard		
	Alarm in/out	16/4		
	Power supply	100 to 240 VAC		
	Consumption (without HDD)	≤ 35 W	≤ 45 W	≤ 65 W
	Working temperature	-10 ºC to +55 ºC (+14 ºF to +131 ºF)		
General	Working humidity	10% to 90%		
	Dimensions (W × D × H)	445 × 390 × 70 mm (17.5 × 15.4 × 2.8 inch)		
	Weight (without HDD)	≤ 5 kg (11.0 lb)		

18.1.10 DS-9000HUHI-K8

Model DS-9008HUHI-K8 DS-9016HUHI-K8	Model	DS-9008HUHI-K8	DS-9016HUHI-K8
-------------------------------------	-------	----------------	----------------

	Video compression	H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264		
	Analog video	8-ch	16-ch	
	input	BNC interface (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), sup	porting coaxitron connection	
	HDTVI input	5 MP, 4 MP, 3 MP, 1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30, 720p50, 720p60		
	AHD input	720p25, 720p30, 1080p25, 1080p3	30	
	HDCVI input	720p25, 720p30, 1080p25, 1080p3	30	
Video/Audio	CVBS input	input Support		
input		10-ch (up to 18-ch)	18-ch (up to 32-ch)	
	IP video input	Up to 12 MP resolution		
	mpore	Supports H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.	264 IP cameras	
	Network bandwidth	260 Mbps	320 Mbps	
	Audio compression	G.711u		
	Audio input	8-ch	16-ch	
	Audio input	RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ)		
	CVBS output	1-ch, BNC (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), resolution: PAL: 704 × 576, NTSC: 704 × 480		
	HDMI1/VGA output	1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1 × 768/60Hz	024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024	
Video/Audio	HDMI2 output	1-ch, 4K (3840 × 2160)/30Hz, 2K (2560 × 1440)/60Hz, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz		
output	Video loop	Support		
	Encoding resolution	5 MP/4 MP/3 MP/1080p/720p/WI	D1/4CIF/VGA/CIF	
	Frame rate	Main stream: 5 MP@12fps; 4 MP@ 15fps; 3 MP(1080p/720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@	•	

		Sub-stream: WD1/4CIF/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)
	Video bit rate	32 Kbps to 10 Mbps	
	Audio output	2-ch, RCA (Linear, 1 KΩ)	
	Audio bit rate	64 Kbps	
	Dual stream	Support	
	Stream type	Video, Video & Audio	
	Synchronous playback	8-ch	16-ch
Network	Remote connections	128	
management	Network protocols	TCP/IP, PPPoE, DHCP, Hik-Connect, DNS, DDNS, NTP, SADP, NFS, iSCSI, UPnP™, HTTPS, ONVIF, SNMP	
	SATA	8 SATA interfaces	
Hard disk	eSATA	Support	
	Capacity	Up to 8 TB capacity for each disk.	
Disk array	Array type	RAID 0, RAID 1, RAID 5, RAID 6, RA	D 10
	Two-way audio input	1-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ) (independent)	
	Network interface	2, RJ45 10M/100M/1000M self-adaptive Ethernet interface	
External interface	USB	Front panel: 2 × USB 2.0	
interface	interface	Rear panel: 1 × USB 3.0	
	Serial interface	RS-232, RS-485 (full-duplex), Keybo	bard
	Alarm in/out	16/8	
General	Power supply	100 to 240 VAC	

	Consumption (without HDD)	≤ 45 W	≤ 65 W
	Working temperature	-10 ºC to +55 ºC (+14 ºF to +131 ºF)	
	Working humidity	10% to 90%	
	Dimensions (W × D × H)	445 × 470 × 90 mm (17.5 × 18.5 × 3.5 inch)	
	Weight (without HDD)	≤ 8 kg (17.6 lb)	

18.1.11 DS-7324/7332HQHI-K4

Model		DS-7324HQHI-K4	DS-7332HQHI-K4
	Video compression	H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264	
	Applog video	24-ch	32-ch
	Analog video input	BNC interface (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), supporting coaxitron connection	
	HDTVI input	4 MP, 3 MP, 1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30, 720p50, 720p60	
Video/Audio input		Note: The 3 MP signal input is only available for channel 1/2/3/4.	
	AHD input	4 MP, 1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30	
	HDCVI input	1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30	
	CVBS input	PAL/NTSC	
	IP video input	8-ch (up to 32-ch)	8-ch (up to 40-ch)
		Up to 6 MP resolution	
		Supports H.265+/H.265/H.264+	/H.264 IP cameras

	Audio compression	G.711u	
	Audio input	4-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ)	
	CVBS output	1-ch, BNC (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), resolution: PAL: 704 × 576, NTSC: 704 × 480	
	HDMI1/VGA output	1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz	
	HDMI2 output	1-ch, 4K (3840 × 2160)/30Hz, 2K (2560 × 1440)/60Hz, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz	
	Encoding resolution	When 1080p Lite mode not enabled: 4 MP lite/3 MP/1080p/1080p lite/720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF When 1080p Lite mode enabled: 4 MP lite/3 MP/1080p lite/720p/720p lite/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF	
Video/Audio output		Main stream: When 1080p Lite mode not enabled: For 4 MP stream access: 4 MP lite@15fps; 1080p lite/720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N) For 3 MP stream access:	
	Frame rate	3 MP/1080p/720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@15fps For 1080p stream access: 1080p/720p@15fps; 720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N) For 720p stream access: 720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N) When 1080p Lite mode enabled: For 4 MP stream access: 4 MP lite@15fps; 1080p lite/720p lite/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N) For 3 MP stream access: 3 MP/1080p lite/720p lite/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@15fps For 1080p stream access: 1080p lite/720p lite/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N) For 720p stream access: 720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)	
		Sub-stream: WD1/4CIF@12fps; CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)	
	Video bit rate	32 Kbps to 6 Mbps	
	Audio output	1-ch, RCA (Linear, 1 KΩ)	

	Audio bit rate	64 Kbps	
	Dual stream	Support	
	Stream type	Video, Video & Audio	
	Synchronous playback	16-ch	
Network	Remote connections	128	
management	Network protocols	TCP/IP, PPPoE, DHCP, Hik-Connect, DNS, DDNS, NTP, SADP, NFS, iSCSI, UPnP™, HTTPS, ONVIF	
	SATA	4 SATA interfaces	
Hard disk	eSATA	Support	
	Capacity	Up to 8 TB capacity for each disk	
	Two-way audio input	1-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ) (independent)	
Eutornal	Network interface	1, RJ45 10M/100M/1000M self-adaptive Ethernet interface	
External interface	USB interface	Front panel: 2 × USB 2.0	
		Rear panel: 1 × USB 3.0	
	Serial interface	RS-232, RS-485 (full-duplex), Keyboard	
	Alarm in/out	16/4	
	Power supply	100 to 240 VAC	
	Consumption (without HDD)	≤ 45 W	
	Working temperature	-10 ºC to +55 ºC (+14 ºF to +131 ºF)	
General	Working humidity	10% to 90%	
	Dimensions (W × D × H)	440 × 390 × 70 mm (17.3 × 15.4 × 2.8 inch)	
	Weight (without HDD)	≤ 7 kg (15.4 lb)	

18.1.12 DS-8124/8132HQHI-K8

Model		DS-8124HQHI-K8	DS-8132HQHI-K8
	Video compression	H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264	
	Analog video	24-ch	32-ch
	input	BNC interface (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), supporting coaxitron connection	
	HDTVI input	4 MP, 3 MP, 1080p25, 1080p30, 720p60	, 720p25, 720p30, 720p50,
	no mpar	Note: The 3 MP signal input is only available for channel 1/2/3/4.	
Video/Audio input	AHD input	4 MP, 1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30	
mput	HDCVI input	1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30	
	CVBS input	PAL/NTSC	
	IP video input	16-ch (up to 40-ch)	16-ch (up to 48-ch)
		Up to 6 MP resolution	
		Supports H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264 IP cameras	
	Audio compression	G.711u	
	Audio input	16-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ)	
	CVBS output	1-ch, BNC (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), resolution: PAL: 704 × 576, NTSC: 704 × 480	
Video/Audio output	HDMI1/VGA output	1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz	
	HDMI2 output	1-ch, 4K (3840 × 2160)/30Hz, 2K (2560 × 1440)/60Hz, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz	

	Encoding resolution	When 1080p Lite mode not enabled: 4 MP lite/3 MP/1080p/1080p lite/720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF When 1080p Lite mode enabled:
		4 MP lite/3 MP/1080p lite/720p/720p lite/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF
		Main stream: When 1080p Lite mode not enabled: For 4 MP stream access: 4 MP lite@15fps; 1080p lite/720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N) For 3 MP stream access:
	Frame rate	3 MP/1080p/720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@15fps For 1080p stream access: 1080p/720p@15fps; 720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N) For 720p stream access: 720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N) When 1080p Lite mode enabled: For 4 MP stream access: 4 MP lite@15fps; 1080p lite/720p lite/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N) For 3 MP stream access: 3 MP/1080p lite/720p lite/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@15fps For 1080p stream access: 1080p lite/720p lite/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N) For 720p stream access: 720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)
		Sub-stream: WD1/4CIF@12fps; CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)
	Video bit rate	32 Kbps to 6 Mbps
	Audio output	2-ch, RCA (Linear, 1 KΩ)
	Audio bit rate	64 Kbps
	Dual stream	Support
	Stream type	Video, Video & Audio
	Synchronous playback	16-ch
Network	Remote connections	128
management	Network protocols	TCP/IP, PPPoE, DHCP, Hik-Connect, DNS, DDNS, NTP, SADP, NFS, iSCSI, UPnP™, HTTPS, ONVIF

Hard disk	SATA	8 SATA interfaces	
	eSATA	Support	
	Capacity	Up to 8 TB capacity for each disk	
	Two-way audio input	1-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ) (independent)	
External	Network interface	2, RJ45 10M/100M/1000M self-adaptive Ethernet interface	
interface	USB interface	Front panel: 2 × USB 2.0 Rear panel: 1 × USB 3.0	
	Serial interface	RS-232, RS-485 (full-duplex), Keyboard	
	Alarm in/out	16/8	
	Power supply	100 to 240 VAC	
	Consumption (without HDD)	≤ 45 W	
	Working temperature	-10 ºC to +55 ºC (+14 ºF to +131 ºF)	
General	Working humidity	10% to 90%	
	Dimensions (W × D × H)	440 × 470 × 90 mm (17.3 × 18.5 × 3.5 inch)	
	Weight (without HDD)	≤ 10 kg (22.0 lb)	

18.1.13 DS-7324/7332HUHI-K4

Model		DS-7324HUHI-K4	DS-7332HUHI-K4
Video/Audio	Video compression	H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264	
	Analog video	24-ch	32-ch
	input	BNC interface (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), supporting coaxitron connection	

	HDTVI input	5 MP, 4 MP, 3 MP, 1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30, 720p50, 720p60	
	AHD input	5 MP, 4 MP, 1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30	
	HDCVI input	1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30	
	CVBS input	PAL/NTSC	
		8-ch (up to 32-ch)	8-ch (up to 40-ch)
	IP video input	Up to 8 MP resolution	
		Supports H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H	I.264 IP cameras
	Audio compression	G.711u	
	Audio input	4-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ)	
	CVBS output	1-ch, BNC (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), resolut 480	tion: PAL: 704 × 576, NTSC: 704 ×
	HDMI1/VGA output	1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz	
	HDMI2 output	1-ch, 4K (3840 × 2160)/30Hz, 2K (2560 × 1440)/60Hz, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz	
	Encoding resolution	5 MP/4 MP/3 MP/1080p/720p/W	D1/4CIF/VGA/CIF
		Main stream:	
Video/Audio		5 MP@12fps; 4 MP@15fps; 3 MP@18fps;	
output	Frame rate	1080p/720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@	@25fps (P)/30fps (N)
		Sub-stream:	
		WD1/4CIF/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)	
	Video bit rate	32 Kbps to 10 Mbps	
	Audio output	1-ch, RCA (Linear, 1 KΩ)	
	Audio bit rate	64 Kbps	
	Dual stream	Support	
	Stream type	Video, Video & Audio	

	Synchronous playback	16-ch
Network	Remote connections	128
management	Network protocols	TCP/IP, PPPoE, DHCP, Hik-Connect, DNS, DDNS, NTP, SADP, NFS, iSCSI, UPnP™, HTTPS, ONVIF
	SATA	4 SATA interfaces
Hard disk	eSATA	Support
	Capacity	Up to 8 TB capacity for each disk
	Two-way audio input	1-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ) (independent)
	Network interface	2, RJ45 10M/100M/1000M self-adaptive Ethernet interface
External interface	USB interface	Front panel: 2 × USB 2.0 Rear panel: 1 × USB 3.0
	Serial interface	RS-232, RS-485 (full-duplex), Keyboard
	Alarm in/out	16/4
General	Power supply	100 to 240 VAC
	Consumption (without HDD)	≤ 74 W
	Working temperature	-10 ºC to +55 ºC (+14 ºF to +131 ºF)
	Working humidity	10% to 90%
	Dimensions (W × D × H)	440 × 390 × 70 mm (17.3 × 15.4 × 2.8 inch)
	Weight (without HDD)	≤ 7 kg (15.4 lb)

18.1.14 DS-8124/8132HUHI-K8

Model		DS-8124HUHI-K8	DS-8132HUHI-K8
	Video compression	H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264	
	Analog video	24-ch	32-ch
	input	BNC interface (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), supporting coaxitron connection	
	HDTVI input	5 MP, 4 MP, 3 MP, 1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30, 720p50, 720p60	
	AHD input	5 MP, 4 MP, 1080p25, 1080p30, 7	20p25, 720p30
Video/Audio input	HDCVI input	1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p	30
πραι	CVBS input	PAL/NTSC	
		16-ch (up to 40-ch)	16-ch (up to 48-ch)
	IP video input	Up to 8 MP resolution	
		Supports H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264 IP cameras	
	Audio compression	G.711u	
	Audio input	16-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ)	
	CVBS output	1-ch, BNC (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), resolu 480	tion: PAL: 704 × 576, NTSC: 704 ×
	HDMI1/VGA output	1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz	
Video/Audio output	HDMI2 output	1-ch, 4K (3840 × 2160)/30Hz, 2K (2560 × 1440)/60Hz, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz	
	Encoding resolution	5 MP/4 MP/3 MP/1080p/720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF	
		Main stream:	
	Frame rate	5 MP@12fps; 4 MP@15fps; 3 MP@18fps;	
		1080p/720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@	@25fps (P)/30fps (N)

		Sub stroom:
		Sub-stream:
		WD1/4CIF/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)
	Video bit rate	32 Kbps to 10 Mbps
	Audio output	2-ch, RCA (Linear, 1 KΩ)
	Audio bit rate	64 Kbps
	Dual stream	Support
	Stream type	Video, Video & Audio
	Synchronous playback	16-ch
Network	Remote connections	128
management	Network protocols	TCP/IP, PPPoE, DHCP, Hik-Connect, DNS, DDNS, NTP, SADP, NFS, iSCSI, UPnP™, HTTPS, ONVIF
	SATA	8 SATA interfaces
Hard disk	eSATA	Support
	Capacity	Up to 8 TB capacity for each disk
	Two-way audio input	1-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ) (independent)
	Network interface	2, RJ45 10M/100M/1000M self-adaptive Ethernet interface
External interface	USB	Front panel: 2 × USB 2.0
	interface	Rear panel: 1 × USB 3.0
	Serial interface	RS-232, RS-485 (full-duplex), Keyboard
	Alarm in/out	16/8
	Power supply	100 to 240 VAC
General	Consumption (without HDD)	≤ 74 W

	Working temperature	-10 ºC to +55 ºC (+14 ºF to +131 ºF)
	Working humidity	10% to 90%
	Dimensions (W × D × H)	440 × 470 × 90 mm (17.3 × 18.5 × 3.5 inch)
	Weight (without HDD)	≤ 10 kg (22.0 lb)

18.1.15 DS-9024/9032HUHI-K8

Model		DS-9024HUHI-K8	DS-9032HUHI-K8		
	Video compression	H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264			
	Analog video input	24-ch	32-ch		
		BNC interface (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), supporting coaxitron connection			
	HDTVI input	5 MP, 4 MP, 3 MP, 1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30, 720p50, 720p60			
	AHD input	5 MP, 4 MP, 1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30			
Video/Audio	HDCVI input	1080p25, 1080p30, 720p25, 720p30			
input	CVBS input	PAL/NTSC			
	IP video input	24-ch (up to 48-ch)	32-ch (up to 64-ch)		
		Up to 12 MP resolution			
		Supports H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264 IP cameras			
	Audio compression	G.711u			
	Audio input	16-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ)			
Video/Audio output	CVBS output	1-ch, BNC (1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ω), resolution: PAL: 704 × 576, NTSC: 704 × 480			

	HDMI1/VGA output	1-ch, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz		
	HDMI2 output	1-ch, 4K (3840 × 2160)/30Hz, 2K (2560 × 1440)/60Hz, 1920 × 1080/60Hz, 1280 × 1024/60Hz, 1280 × 720/60Hz, 1024 × 768/60Hz		
	Encoding resolution	5 MP/4 MP/3 MP/1080p/720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF		
	Frame rate	Main stream: 5 MP@12fps; 4 MP@15fps; 3 MP@18fps;		
		1080p/720p/WD1/4CIF/VGA/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)		
		Sub-stream: WD1/4CIF/CIF@25fps (P)/30fps (N)		
	Video bit rate	32 Kbps to 10 Mbps		
	Audio output	2-ch, RCA (Linear, 1 KΩ)		
Audio bit rate		64 Kbps		
	Dual stream	Support		
	Stream type	Video, Video & Audio		
	Synchronous playback	16-ch		
Network	Remote connections	128		
management	Network protocols	TCP/IP, PPPoE, DHCP, Hik-Connect, DNS, DDNS, NTP, SADP, NFS, iSCSI, UPnP™, HTTPS, ONVIF		
	SATA	8 SATA interfaces		
Hard disk	eSATA	Support		
	Capacity	Up to 8 TB capacity for each disk		
External interface	Two-way audio input	1-ch, RCA (2.0 Vp-p, 1 KΩ) (independent)		
	Network interface	2, RJ45 10M/100M/1000M self-adaptive Ethernet interface		

Digital Video Recorder User Manual

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	USB	Front panel: 2 × USB 2.0		
	interface	Rear panel: 1 × USB 3.0		
	Serial interface	RS-232, RS-485 (full-duplex), Keyboard		
	Alarm in/out	16/8		
	Power supply	100 to 240 VAC		
General	Consumption (without HDD)	≤ 74 W		
	Working temperature	-10 ºC to +55 ºC (+14 ºF to +131 ºF)		
	Working humidity	10% to 90%		
	Dimensions (W × D × H)	442 × 470 × 90 mm (17.4 × 18.5 × 3.5 inch)		
	Weight (without HDD)	≤ 10 kg (22.0 lb)		

18.2 Glossary

- **Dual-Stream:** Dual-stream is a technology used to record high resolution video locally while transmitting a lower resolution stream over the network. The two streams are generated by the DVR, with the main stream having a maximum resolution of 1080P and the sub-stream having a maximum resolution of CIF.
- **DVR:** Acronym for Digital Video Recorder. A DVR is device that is able to accept video signals from analog cameras, compress the signal and store it on its hard drives.
- **HDD:** Acronym for Hard Disk Drive. A storage medium which stores digitally encoded data on platters with magnetic surfaces.
- **DHCP:** Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) is a network application protocol used by devices (DHCP clients) to obtain configuration information for operation in an Internet Protocol network.
- **HTTP:** Acronym for Hypertext Transfer Protocol. A protocol to transfer hypertext request and information between servers and browsers over a network
- **PPPoE:** PPPoE, Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet, is a network protocol for encapsulating Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) frames inside Ethernet frames. It is used mainly with ADSL services where individual users connect to the ADSL transceiver (modem) over Ethernet and in plain Metro Ethernet networks.
- **DDNS**: Dynamic DNS is a method, protocol, or network service that provides the capability for a networked device, such as a router or computer system using the Internet Protocol Suite, to notify a domain name server to change, in real time (ad-hoc) the active DNS configuration of its configured hostnames, addresses or other information stored in DNS.
- **Hybrid DVR:** A hybrid DVR is a combination of a DVR and NVR.
- NTP: Acronym for Network Time Protocol. A protocol designed to synchronize the clocks of computers over a network.
- NTSC: Acronym for National Television System Committee. NTSC is an analog television standard used in such countries as the United States and Japan. Each frame of an NTSC signal contains 525 scan lines at 60Hz.
- **NVR:** Acronym for Network Video Recorder. An NVR can be a PC-based or embedded system used for centralized management and storage for IP cameras, IP Domes and other DVRs.
- **PAL:** Acronym for Phase Alternating Line. PAL is also another video standard used in broadcast televisions systems in large parts of the world. PAL signal contains 625 scan lines at 50Hz.
- **PTZ:** Acronym for Pan, Tilt, Zoom. PTZ cameras are motor driven systems that allow the camera to pan left and right, tilt up and down and zoom in and out.

• **USB:** Acronym for Universal Serial Bus. USB is a plug-and-play serial bus standard to interface devices to a host computer.

18.3 Troubleshooting

• No image displayed on the monitor after the device is starting up normally.

Possible Reasons:

- No VGA or HDMI connections.
- Connection cable is damaged.
- Input mode of the monitor is incorrect.
- Step 1 Verify the device is connected with the monitor via HDMI or VGA cable.

If not, please connect the device with the monitor and reboot.

Step 2 Verify the connection cable is good.

If there is still no image display on the monitor after rebooting, please check if the connection cable is good, and change a cable to connect again.

Step 3 Verify Input mode of the monitor is correct.

Please check the input mode of the monitor matches with the output mode of the device (e.g. if the output mode of DVR is HDMI output, then the input mode of monitor must be the HDMI input). And if not, please modify the input mode of monitor.

Step 4 Check if the fault is solved by the step 1 to step 3.

If it is solved, finish the process.

If not, please contact the engineer from our company to do the further process.

• There is a beep sound after a new bought device starts up.

Possible Reasons:

- No HDD is installed in the device.
- The installed HDD has not been initialized.
- The installed HDD is not compatible with the device or is broken-down.

Step 1 Verify at least one HDD is installed in the device.

1) If not, please install the compatible HDD.

Please refer to the "Quick Operation Guide" for the HDD installation steps.

- 2) If you do not want to install a HDD, select "Menu>Configuration > Exceptions", and uncheck the Audible Warning checkbox of "HDD Error".
- Step 2 Verify the HDD is initialized.
 - 1) Select "Menu>HDD>General".

- 2) If the status of the HDD is "Uninitialized", please check the checkbox of corresponding HDD and click the "Init" button.
- Step 3 Verify the HDD is detected or is in good condition.
 - 1) Select "Menu>HDD>General".
 - 2) If the HDD is not detected or the status is "Abnormal", please replace the dedicated HDD according to the requirement.

Step 4 Check if the fault is solved by the step 1 to step 3.

1) If it is solved, finish the process.

2) If not, please contact the engineer from our company to do the further process.

• Live view stuck when video outputs locally.

Possible Reasons:

- The frame rate has not reached the real-time frame rate.

Step 1 Check the parameters of Main Stream (Continuous) and Main Stream (Event).

Select "Menu > Record > Parameters > Record", and set the resolution of Main Stream (Event) the same as the one of Main Stream (Continuous).

Step 2 Verify the frame rate is real-time frame rate.

Select "Menu > Record > Parameters > Record", and set the Frame Rate to Full Frame.

Step 3 Check if the fault is solved by the above steps.

If it is solved, finish the process.

If not, please contact the engineer from our company to do the further process.

• When using the device to get the live view audio, there is no sound or there is too much noise, or the volume is too low.

Possible Reasons:

- Cable between the pickup and camera is not connected well; impedance mismatches or incompatible.
- The stream type is not set as "Video & Audio".
- Step 1 Verify the cable between the pickup and camera is connected well; impedance matches and compatible.
- Step 2 Verify the setting parameters are correct.

Select "Menu > Record > Parameters > Record", and set the Stream Type as "Audio & Video".

Step 3 Check if the fault is solved by the above steps.

If it is solved, finish the process.

If not, please contact the engineer from our company to do the further process.

• The image gets stuck when DVR is playing back by single or multi-channel cameras.

Possible Reasons:

- The frame rate is not the real-time frame rate.
- The DVR supports up to 16-channel synchronize playback at the resolution of 4CIF, if you
 want a 16-channel synchronize playback at the resolution of 720p, the frame extracting may
 occur, which leads to a slight stuck.
- Step 1 Verify the frame rate is real-time frame rate. Select "Menu > Record > Parameters > Record", and set the Frame Rate to "Full Frame".
- Step 2 Verify the hardware can afford the playback.

Reduce the channel number of playback.

Select "Menu > Record > Encoding > Record", and set the resolution and bitrate to a lower level.

Step 3 Reduce the number of local playback channel.

Select "Menu > Playback", and uncheck the checkbox of unnecessary channels.

- Step 4 Check if the fault is solved by the above steps.
 - If it is solved, finish the process.

If not, please contact the engineer from our company to do the further process.

• No record file found in the device local HDD, and the prompt "No record file found" pops up when you search the record files.

Possible Reasons:

- The time setting of system is incorrect.
- The search condition is incorrect.
- The HDD is error or not detected.
- Step 1 Verify the system time setting is correct.

Select "Menu > Configuration > General > General", and verify the "System Time" is correct.

Step 2 Verify the search condition is correct.

Select "Playback", and verify the channel and time are correct.

Step 3 Verify the HDD status is normal.

Select "Menu > HDD > General" to view the HDD status, and verify the HDD is detected and can be read and written normally.

Step 4 Check if the fault is solved by the above steps.

If it is solved, finish the process.

If not, please contact the engineer from our company to do the further process.

18.4 Summary of Changes

18.4.1 Version 3.5.40

Added:

- Add new models: DS-7324/7332HQHI-K4, DS-8124/8132HQHI-K8, DS-7324/7332HUHI-K4, DS-8124/8132HUHI-K8, and DS-9024/9032HUHI-K8. (Chapter 1.1 Front Panel, Chapter 1.5 Rear Panel, Chapter 18.1 Specifications)
- For DS-7324/7332/8124/8132HQHI-K and DS-7324/7332/8124/8132/9024/9032HUHI-K series DVR, up to 32-window division mode is supported for VGA/HDMI1 output, and up to 16-window division mode is supported for CVBS output. For the HDMI2 output, if the resolution is lower than 4K, up to 36-window division mode is supported; if the resolution is 4K, up to 64-window division mode is supported. The live view windows can display the image of up to all the input channels (including analog and IP channels). (Chapter 3.4 Adjusting Live View Settings)
- For DS-7324/7332/8124/8132HQHI-K and DS-7324/7332/8124/8132/9024/9032HUHI-K series DVR, you can enable false alarm filer for the motion detection of the PIR cameras. Then only when the motion detection events and PIR events are both triggered, the motion detection alarm will be triggered. (Chapter 8.2 Setting PIR Camera Alarm)
- Network security update. (Refer to the *Turbo HD DVR Network Security Guide*)

18.4.2 Version 3.5.25

Added:

- Add new models: DS-7300HUHI-K4 and DS-9000HUHI-K8. (Chapter 1.1 Front Panel, Chapter 1.5 Rear Panel, Chapter 18.1 Specifications)
- For DS-7300/9000HUHI-K series, there are two HDMI interfaces of which the HDMI1 and VGA interfaces share simultaneous output. For HDMI1/VGA output, up to 1920 × 1080 resolution is supported. For HDMI2 output, up to 4K (3840 × 2160) resolution is supported. (Chapter 3.2 Operations in Live View Mode, Chapter 3.4 Adjusting Live View Settings, Chapter 17.1 Configuring General Settings)
- POS configurable for DS-7300/9000HUHI-K series. (Chapter 9 POS Configuration)
- Manual capture, continuous capture of video images, playback and backup of captured pictures for DS-7300/9000HUHI-K series. (Chapter 6 Playback, Chapter 7 Backup)

18.4.3 Version 3.5.20

Added:

 Add new models: DS-7100HQHI-K1, DS-7216HQHI-K2/P, DS-7200HUHI-K/P, and DS-7300HQHI-K4. (Chapter 1.1 Front Panel, Chapter 1.5 Rear Panel, Chapter 17.1 Specifications)

- DS-7200HUHI-K/P series DVR support PoC (Power over Coaxitron) cameras connection. (Chapter 2.8 Connecting PoC Cameras)
- Day/night mode and WDR switch are configurable for the connected analog cameras supporting these functions. (Chapter 14.3.2 Configuring Camera Parameters)
- DS-7200HUHI series support line crossing detection and intrusion detection of all channels, and 2-ch sudden scene change detection. DS-7200HQHI series support 4-ch line crossing detection and intrusion detection, and DS-7216HQHI series also support 1-ch sudden scene change detection. DS-7300HQHI-K series DVR support 4-ch line crossing detection and intrusion detection, and 1-ch sudden scene change detection. (Chapter 5.5 Configuring Event Recording)

18.4.4 Version 3.5.10

Added:

- Add new models: DS-7204/7208HQHI-K1, DS-7208HQHI-K2, DS-7204HUHI-K1/K2, and DS-7200HQHI-K/P. (Chapter 1.1 Front Panel, Chapter 1.5 Rear Panel, Chapter 18.1 Specifications)
- DS-7200HQHI-K/P series DVR support PoC (Power over Coaxitron) cameras connection. (Chapter 2.8 Connecting PoC Cameras)
- The resolution of sub-stream can be selected among WD1, 4CIF, and CIF. (Chapter 5.1 Configuring Encoding Parameters)
- The minimum frame rate for main stream and sub-stream is 1 fps. (Chapter 5.1 Configuring Encoding Parameters)
- DS-7200HUHI-K series support line crossing detection and intrusion detection of all channels, and 2-ch sudden scene change detection. DS-7204/7208HQHI-K series support 2-ch line crossing detection and intrusion detection. DS-7216HQHI-K series support 2-ch line crossing detection and intrusion detection, and 1-ch sudden scene change detection. DS-7200HQHI-K/P series support 2-ch line crossing detection and intrusion detection. (Chapter 5.5 Configuring Event Recording)
- DS-7200HQHI-K/P series DVR can detect the PoC module exception. When it cannot detect the PoC module or the PoC module is powered off abnormally, alarms are triggered, and linkage methods are configurable. (Chapter 8.6 Handling Exceptions)

18.4.5 Version 3.5.0

Added:

• Add new models: DS-7200HUHI-K2, DS-7208HUHI-K1, and DS-7216HQHI-K. (Chapter 1.1 Front Panel, Chapter 1.5 Rear Panel, Chapter 18.1 Specifications)

New functions for -K series DVR:

- The analog signal inputs (Turbo HD, AHD, HDCVI, CVBS) and IP signal input can be recognized and connected automatically. (Chapter 2.8 Viewing Signal Input Status)
- H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.264 encoding for the main stream, and H.265/H.264 for the sub-stream of analog cameras. (Chapter 5.1 Configuring Encoding Parameters)
- Connectable to H.265 and H.264 IP cameras. (Chapter 5.1 Configuring Encoding Parameters)

18.5 List of Compatible Hikvision IP Cameras

Туре	Model	Version	Max. Resolution	Sub-stream	Audio
	DS-2CD7153-E	V5.1.0 build 131202	1600×1200	v	×
	DS-2CD754F-EI	V5.1.0 build 131202	2048×1536	v	v
	DS-2CD783F-EI	V5.1.0 build 131202	2560×1920	v	v
	DS-2CD7164-E	V5.1.0 build 131202	1280×720	v	×
HD	DS-2CD864FW D-E	V5.1.0 build 131202	1600×1200	v	v
Network Camera	DS-2CD4026F WD 14.33	V5.1.0 build5 131202	1920×1080	v	v
	DS-2CD6233F 14.24	V5.1.0 build5 131202	2048×1536	v	×
	DS-2CD2012-I	V5.1.0build1 31202	1280×960	v	×
	DS-2CD4012F	V5.1.0 build 131202	1280×1024	v	٧
	DS-2CD4232F WD-I	V5.1.0 build 131202	2048×1536	v	v
SD Network Camera	DS-2CD793PF WD-EI	V5.1.0 build 131202	704×576	v	v
Intelligence Traffic Camera	iDS-2CD9122	V3.5.0 build131012	1920×1080	×	×
	iDS-2CD9121	V3.4.2 build 130718	1600×1200	×	×
Network Speed Dome	DS-2DF7274	V5.1.0 build 130923	1280×960	v	v
	DS-2DE7174	V5.0.2Build1 30926	1280×960	v	v

For the list, our company holds right to interpret.

18.6 List of Compatible Third-Party IP Cameras

Manufacturer	Model	Version	Max. Resolution	Sub- stream	Audio
Axis	P3304	5.2	1440×900	V	×
Sony	SNC-RH 124	1.7.00	1280×720	V	v
Samsung	SND-50 80P	3.10_130 416	1280×1024	v	v
Vivotek	FD8134	0107a	1280×800	V	×
Bosch	Dinion NBN-92 1-P	V105004 53	1280×720	×	×
Panasonic	SP306H	Applicati on: 1.34 Image Data: 1.06	1280×960	×	V
Cannon	VB-H41 0	Ver.+1.0. 0	1280×960	×	v
Zavio	F3206	MG.1.6.0 2c045	1920×1080	v	×
Pelco	IX30DN -ACFZH B3	1.8.2-20 120327- 2.9080-A 1.7852	2048×1536	V	×

18.7 List of Applicable Power Adapter

Use only power supplies listed in the user instructions.

Power Adapter Model	Specifications	Manufacturer
MSA-C1500IC12.0-18P-DE	12 V, 1.5 A	0000201935 MOSO Technology Co., Ltd.
ADS-25FSG-12 12018GPG	CE, 100 to 240 VAC, 12 V, 1.5 A, 18 W, Φ5.5 × 2.1 × 10	0000200174 Shenzhen Honor Electronic Co., Ltd.
MSA-C1500IC12.0-18P-US	12 V, 1.5 A	0000201935 MOSO Technology Co., Ltd.
TS-A018-120015AD	100 to 240 VAC, 12 V, 1.5 A, 18 W, Φ5.5 × 2.1 × 10	0000200878 Shenzhen Transin Technologies Co., Ltd.
MSA-C2000IC12.0-24P-DE	12 V, 2 A	0000201935 MOSO Technology Co., Ltd.
ADS-24S-12 1224GPG	CE, 100 to 240 VAC, 12 V, 2 A, 24 W, Φ2.1	0000200174 Shenzhen Honor Electronic Co., Ltd.
MSA-C2000IC12.0-24P-US	US, 12 V, 2 A	0000201935 MOSO Technology Co., Ltd.
ADS-26FSG-12 12024EPCU	US, 12 V, 2 A	0000200174 Shenzhen Honor Electronic Co., Ltd.
KPL-040F-VI	12 V, 3.33 A, 40 W	0000203078 Channel Well Technology Co., Ltd.
MSA-Z3330IC12.0-48W-Q	12 V, 3.33 A	0000201935 MOSO Technology Co., Ltd.

